# APPENDIX 1 TRANSCRIPTION OF KHUEN NAMES IN ROMAN SCRIPT

There is no universally accepted system for transcribing place names in Myanmar in Roman script. That there is difficulty in achieving consensus is no doubt in part to the shortcomings of the Roman script for transcribing many of the world's languages. C. Sumner Spalding (1997) emphasised these shortcomings when he wrote

The phonetic values of the letters of the Roman alphabet have about as much firmness as sponge rubber and are as riddled with ambiguities as a Swiss cheese is with holes.

Enfield and Evans (1998:6-7) forcefully put the case for using the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA) for general transcription purposes. Notwithstanding these cautions, there is still a need for an accurate system of transcription in Roman script, particularly for place names. Enfield and Evans (1998:13) urge that all languages in use in a region be taken into consideration in devising a system of transcription not only languages in the same language family as the main language of focus. This is a laudable aim but introduces further complexity – and hence the need for more effort - into an already complex problem. In the interests of pragmatism, the conventions proposed in this thesis are Tai-centric and take as a starting point the Royal Thai General System of Transcription (RTGS) used for transcribing Standard Thai. These conventions are set out below and include initial consonants, final consonants and vowels. Tone is not explicitly marked although a distinction is made between long and short vowels to indicate a difference in tone in dead<sup>46</sup> syllables. A more comprehensive treatment of a transcription system appropriate for the languages of Eastern Shan State must remain a topic of further research.

Table 94 sets out the conventions used for initial consonants. In the table there are two columns for each place of articulation – the first listing Khuen consonant phones expressed in IPA and the second column giving the corresponding Roman transcription. All in all, Romanising the initial consonants does not pose any great

-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>46</sup> A dead syllable is one ending in a stop.

problems. Note that the glottal stop is not explicitly written in the Romanisation, and in contrast to the RTGS, [tch] (transcribed as ch) is differentiated from [tc] (transcribed as j).

					Pla	ce of a	rticula	tion			
		Lal	Labial		eolar	Alveolo- palatal		Velar		Glo	ttal
		IPA	Rom	IPA	Rom	IPA	Rom	IPA	Rom	IPA	Rom
		$p^h$	ph	$t^h$	th	t¢ <sup>h</sup>	ch	$k^{h}$	kh		
	Stop	p	p	t	t	tç	j	k	k	?	-
		b	b	d	d			>			
Manner of	Fricative	f	f	s	S	1		,		h	h
articulation	Nasal	m	m	n	n		Ĩ	ŋ	ng		
	Trill			r	r		γ.				
	Approximant	w	w			j	y				
	Lateral approximant			1	1	<b>\</b>					

Table 94 Roman characters used to transcribe Khuen initial consonant phones

In Table 95 the conventions for transcribing Khuen final consonants in Roman script are described. Under each place of articulation there are two columns: the first column lists the Khuen phone in IPA and the second column gives the Roman transcription.

	4	La	bial		eolo- latal	V	elar	Glottal	
	,	IPA/	Rom	IPA	Rom	IPA	Rom	IPA	Rom
	Stop	p	p	t	t	k	k	?	-
Manner of	Nasal	m	m	n	n	ŋ	ng		
articulation	Approximant	W	W	j	у				

Table 95 Roman characters used to transcribe Khuen final consonant phones

The Romanisation of Khuen vowels presents a particular challenge since there are only five vowel symbols in the Roman script, viz. a; e; i; o; and u whereas nine contrastive vowel positions have been identified for Khuen. To further complicate matters, vowel length is arguably phonemic for at least some vowel positions. The RTGS does not provide for any distinction in vowel length. The Khuen writing system itself provides a distinction in vowel length at each position. Indeed the

length of vowel is significant in determining the tone in dead syllables, so a system is proposed consisting of long and short vowels in each of the nine positions in which the Roman character h is used to denote a long vowel. The full array of vowel conventions is laid out in Table 96 and the possible ambiguities arising from the use of the consonant symbols h and r as components of vowel denotations are discussed following the table.

			Hor	izontal po	sition of h	ighest par	t of tong	gue	
		Fre	ont	Cen	tral		Ba	ack	
		IPA	IPA Rom IPA Rom				Rom	IPA	Rom
	Uiah	i	i			w 🔨	ue	u	u
	High	i:	ih			wi:	ueh	u:	uh
Vertical position	High- mid	e	e			8	ur	o	0
of		e:	eh			<b>%</b> :	urh	o:	oh
highest part of	Low-	ε	ae					Э	or
tongue	mid	EI.	aeh		~			o:	orh
	Low			a	a				
	LUW			a:	ah				

Table 96 Roman characters used to transcribe Khuen vowel phones

The entries in Table 96 show that the Roman characters 'e' and 'r' are used in combination with one of the five Roman vowel symbols to create denotations for the four extra vowel positions that cannot be represented unambiguously by a single Roman character. Since Khuen syllables never end with the phones h or r, whenever these appear medially or at the end of a word in the Roman transcription it means that they are representing a vowel. The system can be seen in use in Table 97. From the author's point of view as a mother tongue speaker of British English, the overall system appears to sacrifice some aesthetic appeal in favour of consistency and the ability to differentiate between long and short vowels which helps indicate different tones for dead syllables. In Table 97 the name of each village tract is written in 4 ways. The first column gives the name in Khuen script; the second gives a transliteration of the Khuen name in IPA; the phonetic transcription given in the third column is largely the same as the transliteration of the Khuen script, apart from the tones. Also unstressed syllables often have shorter vowels, so the phonetic transcription reflects this. The final column gives

the Roman transcription which is based on the phonetic transcription. In dead syllables and open syllables<sup>47</sup> however, the Roman transcription follows the transliteration so that the correct tone is represented. The phonemes and tonemes of Khuen are discussed in greater detail in Appendix 8 and Section 6.1.

Ref	Name (Khuen)	Name (IPA transliterated)	Name (IPA phonetic)	Name (Roman)
1	ယဉ္ကလ်	ja:ŋ² lo:²	jaŋ <sup>4</sup> lɔ: <sup>44</sup>	Yang Lorh
2	န္ဓုတ္လဝရ	do:j² lo:ŋ¹	dɔj <sup>4</sup> loːŋ <sup>24</sup>	Dory Lohng
3	ဝွ်ရှိ ဝွ	wat <sup>6</sup> sa:w <sup>2</sup>	wat <sup>53</sup> sa:w <sup>44</sup>	Wat Sahw
4	က၃ွင်ဖွံ	kart³ taw³	kat² taw²³	Kaht Taw
5	ကဒွဲ့ရ်၁ၘ	ka:t³ tʰa:j⁵	kat² tha:j³³	Kaht Thay
6	ယၥ္ဆက္မုရ	ja:ŋ² ke:ŋ²	jaŋ⁴ ke:ŋ⁴⁴	Yang Kehng
7	ယၥိမ္မ၁	ka:t³ fa:6	kat² fa: <sup>52</sup>	Kaht Fah
8	ဖွေလုံ ရှိ ရ	mrŋ² laŋ²	mrŋ <sup>44</sup> laŋ <sup>44</sup>	Murng Lang
9	ဖြေလဥ	mrŋ² la:p⁴	mrŋ <sup>44</sup> la:p <sup>22</sup>	Murng Lahp
10	9000 8000	m <sub>y</sub> cem <sup>2</sup>	mrŋ <sup>44</sup> cem <sup>44</sup>	Murng Jehm
11	လျှ်ကျွ	hoj <sup>5</sup> kə:j <sup>1</sup>	hoj <sup>3</sup> ko:j <sup>24</sup>	Hoy Korhy
12	ර රශ් <u>ල</u> න කිය	$m\gamma\eta^2 k^h \mathfrak{d} m^1$	mรŋ <sup>44</sup> kʰว:n <sup>24</sup>	Murng Khorhn
13	င်ဖိုက်င်ရ ရက် တ	m <sub>y</sub> pak <sup>6</sup> t <sup>h</sup> et <sup>2</sup>	mrŋ <sup>44</sup> pak <sup>5</sup> t <sup>h</sup> et <sup>5</sup>	Murng Pak Thet
14	<u>ဖြေ</u> က်တဲ့	msy² pak² ?ɔ:k	mrŋ <sup>44</sup> pak <sup>5</sup> ?ɔ:k <sup>23</sup>	Murng Pak Orhk
15	<b>අ</b> ට්	nar² bor³	na: <sup>44</sup> bɔ: <sup>23</sup>	Nah Borh
16	င <mark>ံ</mark> ခုက	nam <sup>6</sup> k <sup>h</sup> uk <sup>2</sup>	nam <sup>53</sup> k <sup>h</sup> uk <sup>5</sup>	Nam Khuk
17	<u>ಫ</u> ್ರೆ	nam <sup>6</sup> ?in <sup>2</sup>	nam <sup>53</sup> ?in <sup>44</sup>	Nam In

 $<sup>^{47}</sup>$  An open syllable is one ending in a vowel, for example in the first entry in the table [lo: $^{44}$ ].

Ref	Name (Khuen)	Name (IPA transliterated)	Name (IPA phonetic)	Name (Roman)
18	တ္လွရငဇ်၁	noin¹ taw¹	noŋ <sup>23</sup> taw <sup>24</sup>	Norng Taw
19	ලේ දුරු ද	m <sub>n</sub> ?in²	mxŋ <sup>44</sup> ?in <sup>44</sup>	Murng In
20	ပိုုဇူ	ba:n <sup>5</sup> cu: <sup>2</sup>	ban <sup>23</sup> cu: <sup>44</sup>	Ban Juh
21	ලේද්	mຮŋ² pan¹	mrŋ <sup>44</sup> pan <sup>24</sup>	Murng Pan
22	ଠ୍ୱର୍ଷ	ba:n <sup>5</sup> mat <sup>6</sup>	ban³ mat <sup>53</sup>	Ban Mat
23	ပ <sup>ရ္တ</sup> ဝေဖြ	pa:ŋ¹ taw⁵	paŋ <sup>23</sup> taw <sup>33</sup>	Pang Taw
24	ဝျှံရှုပျ <del>ိ</del> ု့	baın <sup>5</sup> taı <sup>3</sup> puıŋ <sup>3</sup>	ban³ ta² pu:ŋ²³	Ban Tah Puhng
25	င်မှီမ <b>်</b>	m <sub>Y</sub> ŋ² ma: <sup>6</sup>	mrŋ <sup>44</sup> ma: <sup>52</sup>	Murng Mah
26	ငမ္ရွိလ၁ ရွိ	mrŋ² la:²	mxŋ <sup>44</sup> la: <sup>44</sup>	Murng Lah
27	ပိုက်ူရ	ba:n <sup>5</sup> pu:ŋ <sup>4</sup>	ban³ pu:ŋ²²	Ban Puhng
28	ୁ ପ୍ରତ୍ର ଓାର୍ପ ଇ	tar³ piŋ⁴	ta: <sup>2</sup> piŋ <sup>22</sup>	Tah Ping
29	<u>ဖ</u> ါပ်ခုလူဝူ	ta:3 pa:ŋ1 lo:ŋ1	ta <sup>2</sup> paŋ <sup>23</sup> lo:ŋ <sup>24</sup>	Tah Pang Lohng
30	୍ଦ୍ର ଓଡ଼ିଛୱ ରଧ	mຯ໗² ໗ວ:m²	mɤŋ <sup>44</sup> ŋɔːm <sup>44</sup>	Murng Ngorhm
31	ှော် မေတ် ရေ ရ	mຯŋ² kɯŋ¹	mrŋ <sup>44</sup> kɯŋ <sup>24</sup>	Murng Kueng
32	ලේදීරිසු / ට්ල	$m y η^2 n ο γ^6 / ba:^2$ $ta γ^2$	mາຖ <sup>44</sup> ກວ? <sup>53</sup> / ba: <sup>4</sup> ta? <sup>5</sup>	Murng Nor / Bah Ta
33	න්දෙකි	do:j² mv:j¹	doj <sup>4</sup> mv:j <sup>24</sup>	Dory Murhy
34	<u> </u>	nam <sup>6</sup> ni? <sup>6</sup> / nam <sup>6</sup> loŋ <sup>1</sup>	nam <sup>53</sup> ni? <sup>53</sup> / nam <sup>53</sup> loŋ <sup>24</sup>	Nam Ni / Nam Lohng
35	ယဥ္တရ	ja:ŋ² kʰaʔ²	jaŋ <sup>4</sup> kʰaʔ <sup>5</sup>	Yang Kha

Table 97 Names of village tracts in Keng Tung Township

# APPENDIX 2 DESIGN OF KHUEN 406 WORDLIST

The Khuen 406 wordlist was designed incrementally seeking a list of words that provide reasonable coverage of a range of phonological categories. The categories used in the design of the wordlist are essentially taken from Woranut (1978). Unless otherwise stated the counts presented in this appendix are based on the Standard Thai version of the wordlist. This is a convenient proxy for the PT version of the wordlist.

#### **Tones**

Gedney (1972:434-436) devised a wordlist for eliciting words for tone analysis in Tai languages. All of the words suggested by Gedney are included in the Khuen 406 wordlist. Further, the Gedney tone box for every other word in the list was identified to determine the overall coverage of the tonal categories. Certain categories have relatively few entries so efforts were made to ensure that these were adequately represented in the list. Table 98 gives frequencies of words in the list in each of the 20 tonal categories. Only the stressed syllable from polysyllabic words is represented in the table. Thus for example there are 60 words in the wordlist whose stressed syllable is in Gedney tone box A1.

Type of initial consonants at time		PT tones							
of tone split	A	В	C	DS	DL				
1. Friction sounds	60	15	13	14	12				
2. Voiceless unaspirated sounds	28	11	15	13	16				
3. Glottalised sounds	16	10	7	11	14				
4. Voiced sounds	56	26	28	22	19				
Total	160	62	63	60	61				

Table 98 Frequencies of occurrence of Gedney tonal categories

As can be seen from the numbers in Table 98 there are considerable differences in frequencies of occurrence of the various tonal categories. By using a table such as this to evaluate the wordlist during compilation it was possible to ensure that even the least commonly occurring tonal categories have reasonable coverage – the minimum frequency in the table is 7 for category C3. It is notable that the number of words with tones from column A is over twice the amount in any other single column. This is not just by design – it rather reflects the natural frequencies found

in Tai languages, as observed previously by Gedney and quoted by Hartmann (1976:148).

#### **Initial consonants**

Table 99 gives the frequencies of occurrence of the various Standard Thai consonants occurring in initial position. By ensuring that each of these consonants has reasonable representation – the minimum frequency is 7 for  $[\eta]$  – it is possible to have greater confidence that the wordlist will yield sufficient data about the corresponding reflexes in Khuen. Rasi (1978:11-16) claimed that [b] is an allophone of /w/; [d] and [r] are allophones of /l/ and [f] is an allophone of  $/p^h/$ . It is therefore important to have good coverage of these sounds to investigate their phonemic status.

					. 1	Place o	of Artic	ulat	ion				
		Labi	ial	Alve	olar	Postal	veolar	Pala	atal	Vela	ar	Glo	ttal
		$p^{h}$	28	th	17	t¢h	12			$\mathbf{k}^{\mathrm{h}}$	42		
	Stop	p	26	t	19	tç	8			k	38	?	14
		b	15	d	17								
Manner of	Fricative	f	12	S	25							h	17
articulation	Nasal	m	20	n	24					ŋ	7		
	Trill			r	19								
	Approximant /	w	8					j	16				
	Lateral approximant		7	1	22								

Table 99 Frequencies of occurrence of initial consonant phonemes

# **Final consonants**

Table 100 gives frequencies of occurrence of the Standard Thai consonant phonemes that occur in syllable-final position. The numbers in the table show that each has reasonable coverage – the minimum frequency is 6 for [?]. The frequencies in the table total 325 – the remaining items end in a vowel.

		Place of articulation							
		Labial	Alveolar	Palatal	Velar	Glottal			
N. C	Stop	p 25	t 39		k 51	? 6			
Manner of articulation	Nasal	m 22	n 61		ŋ 55				
	Approximant	w 25		j 43					

Table 100 Frequencies of occurrence of final consonant phonemes

## **Vowels and diphthongs**

Table 101 gives the frequencies of occurrence of vowels and diphthongs in the Standard Thai version of the wordlist. The huge range of frequencies reflects those occurring generally in Standard Thai.

			Horizontal position of highest part of tongue												
			Fre	ont		Cer	Central				Back				
	High	i	22	i:	11		4	w	6	w:		u	8	u:	
Vertical position										8				18	
of		ia	12					wa	18	}		ua	14		
highest part of	High- mid	e	18	e:	3			<b>x</b> 1	1	Y!	3	o	30	O!	9
tongue	Low- mid	ε	2	ει	16	N						Э	2	o: 28	
	Low				_	a 65	a: 112								

Table 101 Frequencies of occurrence of vowel phonemes

According to the previous studies Khuen has a smaller vowel inventory than Standard Thai and this fact means the respective vowels have better coverage in the list (Rasi 1978:43-48; Egerød 1959:125-127). Table 102 gives estimates of the frequencies of Khuen vowel phonemes that will appear in the wordlist based on Rasi's analysis and the reported sound correspondences between Khuen and Standard Thai (Rasi 1978:43-48). As can be seen by the numbers in Table 102 the wordlist gives good coverage of all the vowel phonemes of Khuen Kang Murng.

			Horizontal position of highest part of tongue													
			Front Central				Back									
Vertical	High	i	33							ш	14		u	26		
position of	High- mid	e	15							r	21		o	23		
highest part of tongue	Low- mid	ε	18	εï	18								3	31	o:	30
tongue	Low					a	65	a:	112			,				

Table 102 Frequencies of Khuen Kang Murng vowel phonemes

Table 103 gives frequencies of occurrence of the vowels [e] and [o] (and their long counterparts) followed by a nasal. These words are used to check whether any Khuen varieties display the nasal umlaut found in Lue.

e + nasal	e: + nasal	o + nasal	o: + nasal
5	2	19	2

Table 103 Frequencies of occurrence of [e] and [o] vowels followed by a nasal

# Standard Thai 5 [r]

As shown in Table 99 above there are 19 occurrences of the phoneme /r/ in initial position in the Standard Thai version of the wordlist which equates to the same number of occurrences of the Standard Thai graph 5. Egerød (1959:128) observed that sometimes Standard Thai initial /h/ corresponded to Khuen /r/. The words in Table 104 were cited by Egerød in this context and are therefore included in the wordlist.

Khuen 406 ref	English gloss	Thai IPA (phonemic)	Khuen IPA
28	stone	hin <sup>5</sup>	rin
320	seek (verb)	har <sup>5</sup>	ra:

Table 104 Words included to check for word initial /r/ in Khuen

#### **Consonant clusters**

Table 105 gives the frequencies of initial consonant clusters in the Standard Thai version of the wordlist.

		2 <sup>nd</sup> consonant		
		1	r	w
	k <sup>h</sup>	3	4	5
1st consonant	k	15	3	3
1 Consoliant	$p^{h}$	2	2	/
	р	8	4	

Table 105 Frequencies of occurrence of initial consonant clusters

Rasi (1978:16) observed that there were only two initial consonant clusters in native Khuen words, namely /khw/ and /kw/. These clusters are both represented in the wordlist as can be seen from Table 105. Egerød (1959:128) claimed that Khuen has the initial consonant clusters /thw/, /sw/ and /sr/ corresponding to Standard Thai /thaw/, /saw/ and /sar/ respectively. Egerød (1959:125) further claimed that Khuen sometimes has /r/ as the second element in word initial clusters after dental sounds. To explore whether these assertions hold for contemporary Khuen varieties the words in Table 106 were included. The final column gives Egerød's phonemic IPA transcription (with tones omitted) of Khuen words either given explicitly or asserted in his paper. The final entry in the table 'wealth' is included because in Standard Thai it is spelled ทรัพย์ i.e. it begins with the initial consonant cluster /thr/ although its initial sound is pronounced [s]. Egerød did not include this word in his paper and of the two words he did cite, viz. 'shape' and 'sand' one is pronounced in Khuen with initial /thr/ and the other /s/. It is thus not wise to conjecture which form the Khuen word for 'wealth' will take.

Khuen	English gloss	Thai IPA	Khuen IPA
406 ref		(phonemic)	
356	offer (verb)	thawa:j5	t <sup>h</sup> waj
319	seek	sawe:ŋ <sup>5</sup>	sweiŋ
5	heaven	sawan <sup>5</sup>	swan
199	sarong	saro:ŋ³	sroŋ
329	conclude	sarup <sup>4</sup>	srup
395	shape (e.g. sphere)	son <sup>1</sup>	t <sup>h</sup> roŋ
29	sand	sa:j¹	sarj
337	wealth	sap <sup>2</sup>	

Table 106 Words included in order to check for the initial consonant clusters thw, sw, sr and thr

# Standard Thai ย [j] and ญ [j]

There are 12 occurrences of word initial v and 4 occurrences of word initial v in the Standard Thai version of the wordlist.

# Standard Thai triphthongs เอียว [iaw], เอื้อย [waj] and อวย [uaj]

The frequencies of occurrence of the three phonetic triphthongs are given in Table 107.

iaw	waj	uaj	
3	3	5	

Table 107 Frequencies of occurrence of triphthongs in the Standard Thai version of the wordlist

# Standard Thai พ [ph], ท [th], ช [tch] and ค [kh]

The frequencies of occurrence of the Standard Thai low class voiceless aspirated consonants  $W[p^h]$ ,  $N[t^h]$ ,  $V[tc^h]$  and  $N[k^h]$  are given in Table 108.

₩ [p <sup>h</sup> ]	ท [tʰ]	ช [t¢ <sup>h</sup> ]	ค [kʰ]
16	12	11	19

Table 108 Frequencies of occurrence of low class voiceless aspirated consonants

## Vocabulary for classification

Li (1959:18-20) proposed certain vocabulary items for classifying a Tai variety as Northern; Central; or Southwestern. As described in Section 1.1.1 previous research has shown that Khuen belongs to the Southwestern branch. Even though there is no hint that Khuen is anything other than SWT, eight of Li's proposed words are included in the list to check whether his assertion holds for Khuen. In Table 109 these words are grouped according to whether they occur in one or two of the categories. For reference the phonemic IPA transcription of the Standard Thai translation is given alongside the English gloss. Since Thai is Southwestern, the intended Tai word for a given English gloss for categories that do not include Southwestern will not be cognate with the Thai gloss and so in such cases the Thai words are put in brackets.

Khuen	English gloss	Thai IPA	One category	Two
406 ref		(phonemic)	only	categories
369	count (verb)	nap <sup>4</sup>	SW	
12	cold	na:w <sup>5</sup>	SW	
96	tiger	(swa <sup>5</sup> )	N	
256	lazy	(kiat²)	N	
4	sky	fa:4		SW & C
188	blind	bo:t <sup>2</sup>		SW & C
33	below <sup>48</sup>	ta:j <sup>3</sup>		SW & C
157	beard	(khraw1)		C & N
310	afraid	(klua¹)		C & N
115	hunt	(lar³)		C & N
221	knife	mi:t <sup>3</sup>		SW & N
347	warn (verb)	twan <sup>1</sup>		SW & N
360	challenge (verb)	thar4		SW & N

Table 109 Li's suggested words for classification included in the list

-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>48</sup> In the wordlist this actually appears as 'south' but 'south' includes the lexeme for 'below'.

# **APPENDIX 3 KHUEN 406 WORDLIST**

No.	English	Burmese	Thai IPA <sup>49</sup>	Shan	Tone Frame
	The world arou	ınd			
1	sun	နေ	?a:¹t <sup>h</sup> it⁴	တျဝဆ်း	ဢၼႆ့ <u>လၢ၀</u> ် က်ိုဝ်း
2	moon	လ	can <sup>1</sup>	လိုဆ်	
3	star	ကြယ်	da:w¹	လၢ၀် 人	
4	sky	မိုးကောင်းကင်	fa:4	တွင်.မေု	
5	heaven	ကောင်းကင်	sa²wan⁵	<u>ဂင်</u> နှင်	
6	world	നഴാ	lo:k³	ဂမ်,မျေ,	
7	cloud	မိုးတိမ်	me:k <sup>3</sup>	မွှာ်,ရှမ်း	
8	rain (noun)	<b>ိ</b> ုး	fon <sup>5</sup>	<del>က</del> ်တွင်	
9	rainbow	သက်တန့်စို့	ruŋ <sup>4</sup>	<del>ှ</del> င်းနှီး	
10	wind (noun)	രേ	lom <sup>1</sup>	လှမ်း	
11	sunshine	နေသာသည်	de:t <sup>2</sup>	သံ၊လီတ်,	
12	cold (weather) (adj)	အေးသော	na:w <sup>5</sup>	ဂတ် <u>း</u>	
13	daytime	နေ့	kla:ŋ¹ wan¹	ၵၼဝၼ်း	
14	night	ව	kla:ŋ¹ kʰw:n¹	ဂင် <del>စ</del> မ်း	
15	morning	နံနက်	cha:w4	ာင်ဆို	
16	noon	နေ့လည်	thian3	ဂင်ဝ <u></u> န်းတိင်း	
17	water (noun)	ଜ୍ୱ	na:m <sup>4</sup>	<b>ဆ</b> မ်.	
18	lake	ရေအိုင်	tha4le:1 sa:p2	သွဲ့	
19	river	မြှစ်	me:3 na:m4	<b>ဆ</b> မ်.စၵး	
20	boat	လှေ	rwa¹	ဓိုင်း	
21	pier, harbour	ကုန်းဘောင်	thar3		
22	swim (verb)	ရေကူး တယ်	wa:j³ na:m⁴	လူ႖ာ်းဆမ်.	မော်း လွှီးအမ့် ယူ,
23	wave (on sea)	ရေလှိုင်း	k <sup>h</sup> lw:n <sup>3</sup>	နွှဆ်ဆမ်.	
24	iron	သံ	lek <sup>2</sup>	လၵ်း	
25	mountain	တောင်	phu:1 khaw <sup>5</sup>	လွ	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>49</sup> This column gives the phonemic transcription of the words in Standard Thai. The tonemes and their phonetic descriptions are as follows /1/: [33] mid; /2/: [21] low; /3/: [42] falling; /4/: [45] high; /5/: [24] rising (Noss 1964 :18-20; M.R. Kalaya et al. 1999:149).

26	go up (verb)	အပေါ် တတ်သည်	khun³	စိုဆိႏၵျ	မၼး ယူ,
27	earth (soil)	မြေ (ကြီး)	din <sup>1</sup>	လိဆ်	*
28	stone	ကျောက်တုံး	hin <sup>5</sup>	မၵ်မှိဆ်	
29	sand	သိ	sa:j <sup>1</sup>	သီး	
30	east	အရှေ့အရပ်	ta <sup>2</sup> wan <sup>1</sup> ?ɔːk <sup>2</sup>		
31	west	အနောက်အရပ်		တင်းတွၵ်, တင်းတုၵ်း	
32	north	တောင်အရပ်	ta <sup>2</sup> wan <sup>1</sup> tok <sup>2</sup>	g <sup>6</sup> ,	
33	south	ବେ	nwa <sup>5</sup>		
34	be apart,	ခွဲခြားသည်	ta:j <sup>3</sup>	ကၢဆိုး	
35	separated		ha:ŋ²	င္သောတ်•့€င္ေ	
	silver	ေင့	ŋ��n¹	ငိုဆီး	
36	year	နှစ်	pi:1	Ö	
37	far (adj)	ဝေး တယ်	klaj <sup>1</sup>	ၵိ	
38	near	နီး တယ်	klaj <sup>3</sup>	မိတ	
39	hard (object) (adj)	မာတယ်	k <sup>h</sup> eŋ <sup>5</sup>	నీ <b>జ్</b> ,	
40	heavy (adj)	လေး တယ်	nak <sup>2</sup>	<b>ဆ</b> ၵ်း	
41	this (adj)	ဒါ/ဒီ(ဟာ)	ni: <sup>4</sup>	മൂ.	
42	that (adj)	ဟို (ဟာ)	nan <sup>4</sup>	മ്മമ്.	
43	that over there (adj)	ဟိုနား က (ဟာ)	nom <sup>4</sup>	တီးပုဆ်.	
	Plants & food				
44	forest	သစ်တော	pa: <sup>2</sup>	ထိုဆ်,	
45	tree	သစ်ပင်	ton <sup>3</sup> ma:j <sup>4</sup>	တုဆ်းမဲ့.	
46	branch	သစ်ကိုင်း	kiŋ² ma:j⁴	ဂိုင်,မို.	
47	bark (tree)	သစ်ခေါက်	plwak² ma:j⁴	ပိုက်,မိ.	
48	hemp	လျော်	pa:n <sup>2</sup>	ပၢဆိွေ,	
49	wood	ထင်း	ma:j <sup>4</sup>	မိ.	
50	stem	ပင်စည်	ka:n <sup>3</sup>	ဂၢၼ်ႏ	
51	thorn	ဆူး	na:m <sup>5</sup>	<b>ဆ</b> ၢမ်	
52	root	သစ်မြစ်	ra:k <sup>3</sup>	<i>ရ</i> ှာ်ႏ	
53	leaf	သစ်ရွက်	baj <sup>2</sup>	Q	
54	flower	ပန်း	dɔ:k²	မွှာ်,	
55	fruit	အသီး	p <sup>h</sup> on <sup>5</sup> la <sup>4</sup> ma:j <sup>4</sup>	မဂ်,မဲ.	

56	seed	33 EQ	ma <sup>4</sup> let <sup>4</sup>	မီတ်.	
57	grass	မြက်	ja: <sup>3</sup>	ယှိုင်း	
58	elephant grass	မြင်းခွါရွက်	fεεk <sup>3</sup>	112	
59	bamboo	ાં:	ma:j <sup>4</sup> p <sup>h</sup> aj <sup>2</sup>	မိ.ပုၵ်,	
60	mushroom	<b>ှ</b>	het <sup>2</sup>	<del>ှိ</del> ပ်း	
61	sugarcane	ကြံချောင်း	?ɔːj³	ကွီး	
62	sugar palm	ထန်းပင်	ton <sup>3</sup> tam <sup>1</sup>		
63	betel nut	ကွမ်းသီး	ma:k <sup>2</sup>	မဂ်,မု	
64	banana (fruit)	ငှက်ပျောသီး	kluaj <sup>3</sup>	<u>ဂူ</u> ထ်ႏ	
65	mango (fruit)	သရက်သီး	ma? <sup>4</sup> muaŋ <sup>3</sup>	မၼိႇမူင်ႈ	
66	pomelo (fruit)	ရှောက်ပန်းသီး	som <sup>3</sup> ?or <sup>1</sup>	မၵ်,ဢူဝ်း	
67	guava	မာလကာသီး	fa <sup>2</sup> raŋ <sup>2</sup>	မ်္ဂ်ာ,ဂျ	
68	sweet (adj)	ချိုတယ်	wain <sup>5</sup>	၀ၢဆိုး – ကိမ်း	
69	bitter (adj)	ခါး တယ်	k <sup>h</sup> om <sup>5</sup>	မေ	
70	sour (adj)	ချဉ်တယ်	priaw <sup>3</sup>	သူမ်ႏ	
71	discoloured, spotted, (adj)	,	da:ŋ²	လှဆ်,	
72	pumpkin	ဖရုံသီး	fak <sup>4</sup> t <sup>h</sup> ɔːŋ¹	မဂ်,ပဂ်.	
73	red chilli pepper	ငရုတ်သီး	p <sup>h</sup> rik <sup>4</sup>	မည္ပ်ိန္တေပွား	
74	corn	ပြောင်းဖူး	k <sup>h</sup> a:w <sup>3</sup> p <sup>h</sup> o:t <sup>3</sup>	<b>စ</b> ဝ်ႏၵပ်,	
75	garlic	ကြက်သွန်ဖြူး	kra <sup>2</sup> t <sup>h</sup> iam <sup>2</sup>	<b>ရှင်မီ</b> ,စင်	
76	salt	ဆား	klwa¹	ဂိုဝ်	
77	tea	လက်ဖက်ရည်	char1	<b>&amp;</b> C;	
78	liquor	အရက်	law <sup>3</sup>	လဝ်;	
79	drink (verb)	သောက် တယ်	du:m²	သူတ်.	မၼ်း ယူ,
80	opium	/ဘိန်း	fin <sup>2</sup>	දූ	
81	vegetable	ဟင်းသီးဟင်းရွက်	p <sup>h</sup> ak <sup>2</sup>	œ <sub>ပ</sub> ်း	
82	ripe (adj)	မှည့်တယ်	suk <sup>2</sup>	သူဂ်း	
83	raw, unripe (adj)	အစမ်း	dip <sup>2</sup>	လိပ်း	
84	rice (cooked)	ထမင်း	k <sup>h</sup> a:w <sup>3</sup> suk <sup>2</sup>	<b>စ</b> င်းသု <b>ၵ်း</b>	
85	rice (in paddy)	စပါး	k <sup>h</sup> a:w <sup>3</sup> plwak <sup>2</sup>	ဗဝ် <u>း</u> ပိုဂ်,	
86	rice seedling	စပါးမျိုးပင်	kha:w³ kla:³	ၵုႏ	

87	irrigated paddy field	လယ်ကွင်း	na:1	ဆျေး	
88	dry field	တောင်ယာ	raj <sup>3</sup>	9,8	
89	sickle	တဇင်	k <sup>h</sup> iaw <sup>1</sup>	န္တင္မႈ	
90	spade	ဂေါ်ပြား	siam <sup>5</sup>	သူဂ်,	
91	dig (verb)	တူး တယ်	k <sup>h</sup> ut <sup>2</sup>	<sub>ရ</sub> တ်း	မဆီး ယူ,
92	plant (verb)	စိုက်တယ်	plu:k <sup>2</sup>	<b>ၾ</b> ာ,	မဆ်း ယူ,
	Animals				
93	elephant	ဆင်	c <sup>h</sup> a:ŋ <sup>4</sup>	ကင်.	
94	trunk (elephant)	ဆင်နှမောင်း	ŋuaŋ¹	ငူင်းထင်.	
95	tusk, ivory	ဆင်စွယ်	ŋa:¹	ငူးလင်.	
96	tiger	ကျား	swa <sup>5</sup>	သိူ််	
97	deer	သမင်	kwa:ŋ¹	ည်	
98	bear	ဝက်ဝံ	mi: <sup>5</sup>	မီ	
99	monkey	မျောက်	liŋ¹	လိင်း	
100	horse	မြင်း	ma: <sup>4</sup>	မျ.	
101	goat	ဆိတ် /	p <sup>h</sup> ε? <sup>4</sup>	<b>ε</b> υ.	
102	pig	oက်	mu: <sup>5</sup>	မူ	
103	buffalo	્રેં	k <sup>h</sup> wa:j <sup>1</sup>	ာ <del>ို</del>	
104	horn (of buffalo)	ဦးချို (က^)	k <sup>h</sup> aw <sup>5</sup>	စာဝိ	
105	milk	ళ్లు:	nom <sup>1</sup>	<b>အု</b> မ်း	
106	suck (milk) (verb)	စုပ် တယ်	du:t <sup>2</sup>	ကုပ်,	မဆ်း ယူ,
107	tail	အမြီး	ha:ŋ <sup>5</sup>	9ેંદ	
108	dog	ခွေ:	mar <sup>5</sup>	မျ	
109	lick (verb)	လျက် တယ်	lia <sup>1</sup>	လေး	မၼ်း ယူ,
110	bite (verb)	ကိုက်တယ်	kat <sup>2</sup>	<del>စု</del> ပ်း	မၼ်း ယူ,
111	hurt (verb)	နာ တယ်	cep <sup>2</sup>	ကိ <b>်</b> း	မော်း ယူ,
112	flea	ခွေးသန်း	mat <sup>2</sup>	မတ်း	
113	louse (head)	သန်း	haw <sup>5</sup>	မတ်း	
114	animal		sat <sup>2</sup>	သၢတ်း	
115	hunt (verb)	အမဲလိုက်တယ်	lar <sup>3</sup>	<b>စ</b> ပ်းထို <b>ဆ</b> ်,	မဆ်း ယူ,
116	kill (verb)	သတ်တယ်	k <sup>h</sup> ar <sup>3</sup>	ဢ၀်တံ	မဆ်း ယူ,

117	bow (hunting)	လေး၊ ဒူးလေး	so:n <sup>5</sup>	၈င်,	
118	arrow	မြား	lu:k³ sɔ:n⁵	ပို့ဆ်	
119	shoot (verb)	ပစ်တယ်	jiŋ¹	ပိုတ် <u>း</u>	မဆ်း ယူ,
120	spear	လှံ(ရှည်)	hɔ:k²	နွှာ်,	
121	carry (on pole)	ထမ်းသည်	ha:p <sup>2</sup>	96,	
122	chicken	ကြက်	kaj <sup>2</sup>	ຸດ,	
123	egg	5	k <sup>h</sup> aj <sup>2</sup>	ů,	
124	duck (bird)	ဘဲ	pet <sup>2</sup>	၀ိတ် <u>း</u>	
125	bird	ငှက်	nok <sup>4</sup>	<b>ဆူ</b> ဂ်.	
126	wing	တောင်ပံ/အတောင်	pi:k <sup>2</sup>	8გ,	
127	feather	ငှက်မေ_း	khon5 nok4	စူဆိုဆူဂ်.	
128	fly (verb)	ပျံတယ်	bin <sup>1</sup>	ဝီဆိ	မဆ်း ယူ,
129	crow	ကိုး	ka:1	ဂျလမ်	
130	bee	ပျား	phuŋ³	<b>င်္နေ</b> င်း	
131	cockroach	ပိုးဟပ်	ma <sup>4</sup> le:ŋ <sup>1</sup> sa:p <sup>2</sup>	မီင်းသၢပ်,	
132	insect	ပိုးမွား	ma <sup>4</sup> le:ŋ <sup>1</sup>	မိုင်း	
133	termite	ම	pluak <sup>2</sup>	œ <b>ာ</b> း	
134	fish	टी:	pla:1	્	
135	fishhook	ငါးမြှားချိတ်	bet <sup>2</sup>	ငွၵ်းဝိတ်း	
136	frog	હી:	kop <sup>2</sup>	ဂု <b>ပ်း</b>	
137	snake	မြွေ	ŋu:¹	Ç:	
138	rat	ကြွက်	nu: <sup>5</sup>	<u>ه</u>	
139	leech (land)	ကျွတ်	t <sup>h</sup> a:k <sup>3</sup>	တိၵ်း	
140	water leech	မြော့	pliŋ¹	38	
	Human body				
141	head	ဦးခေါင်း	hua <sup>5</sup>	ရှစ်	
142	brain	ဦးနှောက်	sa <sup>2</sup> mɔːŋ <sup>5</sup>	ကွၵ်,ကေု	
143	forehead	နဖူး	na: <sup>3</sup> p <sup>h</sup> a:k <sup>2</sup>	ဆျႈဖေၵ်.	
144	shoulder	ပခုံး	bar <sup>2</sup>	ရှုဝ်ဝျ,	
145	hair	ဆံပင်	p <sup>h</sup> om <sup>5</sup>	ခုဆိနှင်	
146	tongue	လျာ	lin <sup>4</sup>	လိဆ်.	

147	mouth	ပါးစပ်	pa:k <sup>2</sup>	သုပ်း	
148	tooth	သွား	fan¹	<b>န</b> ှင်း	
149	gums	သွားဖုံး	ŋwak²	ရှိန်	
150	to open (the mouth)	ဟ သည်	?ar³	ကျႏ	
151	blow (with the mouth)	မှတ်သည်	paw <sup>2</sup>	υδ,	
152	spit (verb)	တံတွေးထွေးတယ်	thom², thuj⁵	ထူမ်,	မဆ်း ယူ,
153	eye	မျက်စိ	ta:1	ol	
154	ear	နာရွက်	hu: <sup>5</sup>	A	
155	nose	နှာခေါင်း	ca <sup>2</sup> mu:k <sup>2</sup>	ရှားလင်	
156	breathe (verb)	အသက်ရှူတယ်	ha:j <sup>5</sup> caj <sup>1</sup>	ထူၺ်က်ွ	မဆ်း ယူ,
157	beard	မုတ်ဆိတ်	k <sup>h</sup> raw <sup>1</sup>	မွီဂင်း	
158	shave (beard)	ရိတ်တယ်	ko:n¹	ာုတ်,	
159	neck	လည်ပင်း	kho:1	နောါး	
160	chest (breast)	ရင်ပတ်	?ok²	<b>ကု</b> ၵ်း	
161	armpit	ခိုုင်း	rak <sup>4</sup> re: <sup>4</sup>	ဂိင်,စ၄.	
162	belly/ abdomen	ဝမ်းဗိုက်	thom <sup>4</sup>	တွင်.	
163	hand	လက်	mur.¹	မှုိင်း	
164	left (side or hand)	ဘယ်ဘက်	sa:j <sup>4</sup>	<b>ဖ</b> ြဲသံ.	
165	right (side or hand)	ညာဘက်	khwa:5	( ဇိုးနှု	
166	palm (hand)	လက်ဖဝါး	fa:2 mu:1	ဖေ <mark>ြ</mark> မိုင်း	
167	finger	လက်ချောင်း	niw <sup>4</sup>	<b>ဆိ</b> ဝ်.	
168	ring (finger)	လက်စွပ်	we:n <sup>5</sup>	ကွမ်,မှိုဝ်း	
169	nail (finger)	လက်သဲ	lep <sup>4</sup>	<b>&amp;</b> ပ်.မိုင်း	
170	heart	နှလုံး	hua <sup>5</sup> caj <sup>1</sup>	ရှဝ်ကို	
171	liver	အသဲ	tap <sup>2</sup>	တပ်း	
172	lungs	အဆုတ်	po:t <sup>2</sup>	ပွတ်,	
173	intestines	အူသိမ်အူမ	lam¹ saj³	သံႈ	
174	blood	သွေး	lwat <sup>3</sup>	လိုတ်ႈ	
175	flesh (meat)	အသား	nwa <sup>4</sup>	<b>န</b> ိုင်.	
176	fat (grease)	အဆီ	k <sup>h</sup> aj <sup>5</sup> man <sup>1</sup>	မဆ်း	
177	bone	အရိုး	kra²du:k²	လူပ်,	

170			T		
178	skin	အရေပြား	phiw nan nan nan nan nan nan nan nan nan na	လွှေတွေ	
179	leg	ခြေထောက်	k <sup>h</sup> ar <sup>5</sup>	စု	
180	knee	<b>ૣ</b> :	k <sup>h</sup> aw <sup>2</sup>	ရှှဝ်	
181	foot	ခြေမျက်စိ			
	foot	အောက်ပိုင်း	tha:w4	တိဆ်	
182	birthmark		pa:n¹	မိ	
183	blistered (adj)		p <sup>h</sup> ɔːŋ¹	တုမ်ႇပ္ငင်း	
184	give birth (verb)	မွေးသည်	khlo:t <sup>3</sup>	ဂိုတ်,	မဆ်း ယူ,
185	be born, happen (verb)	ဖြစ်လာသည်	kv:t²	ပိဆ်မျး	မဆ်း ယူ,
186	die (verb)	သေ တယ်	ta:j <sup>1</sup>	တိ	မၼ်း ယူ,
187	live/ be alive (verb)	အသက်ရှင်သည်	ju:²	လိပ်း	မဆ်း ယူ,
188	blind (adj)	ကန်း တယ်	ta:1 bo:t2	မွတ်,	
189	deaf (adj)	နားပင်း တယ်	hu: <sup>5</sup> nuak <sup>2</sup>	ရှုဆုၵ်,	
190	fever	အဖျား	k <sup>h</sup> aj <sup>3</sup>	<b>ဆ</b> ၢဝ်	
191	cough (verb)	ချောင်းဆိုးတယ်	?aj¹	ກຳ	မဆ်း ယူ,
192	ill (sick) (adj)	ဖျားသည်	puaj <sup>2</sup>	ကမ်ယူလ <u>ီ</u>	
193	medicine	ဆေး	ja:¹	ယျ	
194	itch (verb) (be itchy)	ယား တယ်	k <sup>h</sup> an <sup>1</sup>	<b>ာ</b> မှမ်း	မဆ်း ယူ,
195	scratch (verb)	ခြစ် တယ်	kaw <sup>1</sup>	ယ္ပုံး	မၼ်း ယူ,
196	excrement	ဈေ:	?ut²ca:¹ra?⁴	စ္မွာႏွ	
197	urine	<b>&amp;:</b>	pat <sup>2</sup> sa: <sup>5</sup> wa? <sup>4</sup>	ယ်ံဝ်;	
198	sweat (noun)	බෙ:	nwa²	ရှိဝ်,	
199	sarong	လုံချည်	sa²ro:ŋ²	ဖျေးတုင်,	
200	shirt	အက်ို	swa <sup>3</sup>	သိုဝ်ႏ	
201	tight (eg shirt)	ကျပ်သည်	khap4	ှတ်.	
202	naked	ကိုယ်တုံးလုံး	plwaj <sup>1</sup>	ပု <b></b> တ်တူဝ်	
	People		1	, <u>t. t.</u>	
203	person		k <sup>h</sup> on <sup>1</sup>	၇ဆ်း	
204	man	ယောက်ျား	p <sup>h</sup> ur³ c <sup>h</sup> arj¹	ာု <del>ဆီးလ</del> ား	
205	woman	၀ င မန်းမ	p <sup>h</sup> u: <sup>3</sup> jiŋ <sup>5</sup>	ှာ <b>ဆ်းယိ</b> င်း	
206	young man	လူငယ်	ba:w <sup>2</sup>	ဂုဆ်းအုမ်,	

207	old (adj) (person)	အိုသည်	ke: <sup>2</sup>	ထဝ်;	
208	child (offspring)	သားသမီး/ကလေး	lu:k³	လှၵ်း	
209	grandchild	မြေး	la:n <sup>5</sup>	လဆ်	
210	father	3960	phor3	ပျေး	
211	son-in-law	သားသမက်	lu:k³ kʰɣːj⁵	လှၵ်ႏၶုလ်	
212	relative (eg uncle)	ဆွေမျိုး	ja:t <sup>3</sup>	ပီး့ ဆွင်.	
213	friend	မိတ်ဆွေ	p <sup>h</sup> wan <sup>3</sup>	ၵေ၊.သေႏ	
214	sibling (older)	မောင်နှမ	phi:3	ပီးကဲ့ပီဆင်း	
215	sibling (younger)	မောင်နှမ	no:ŋ⁴	အွင်.ယင်းအွင်.ကၢံ း	
216	sister (elder of f)	အစ်မ	par <sup>3</sup>	ပီဆၢင်း	
217	I (1s) (familiar)	ကျွန်တော်	chan <sup>5</sup>	ာဝ် ဖွေ <u>ရ</u> ှင်း −၈ု	
218	thou (2s)	သင် /ခင်ဗျား	k <sup>h</sup> un <sup>1</sup>	မြွ်း – သူ	
219	craftsman (eg builder)		cham <sup>3</sup>	မေု	
220	former priest		$(na:n^1)^{50}$	ഞ്ഞ്	
	Around the hom	e			
221	knife	ခါ <b>း</b>	mi:t <sup>3</sup>	<b>ိမ်</b> တ်ႏ	
222	sharp (adj)	ချွန်တယ်	khom1	လီမ်	
223	blunt (adj) (blade)	တုံး တယ်	thu:3	ထိုင်.	
224	saw (hand tool)	og O	lwaj <sup>3</sup>	လိုဝ်ႈ	
225	axe	ပုဆိန်	k <sup>h</sup> wa:n <sup>5</sup>	တျမိဳတ်း	
226	split (verb)	ခွဲသည်	je:k³	<b>ര</b> ്യം	မဆ်း ယူ,
227	cup	ခွက်	t <sup>h</sup> uaj <sup>3</sup>	ဂွဂ်း	
228	plate	ပန်းကန်	ca:n <sup>1</sup>	01ဆိေ,	
229	spoon	င် ဇုန်း	choin <sup>4</sup>	ര്വേ.	
230	tray	လင်ပန်း	p <sup>h</sup> a:n <sup>1</sup>	ပၢဆို.	
231	basin	e <mark>လု</mark> ံ	?a:ŋ²	ဢင်,	
232	cupboard	ကြောင်အိမ်	tu: <sup>3</sup>	<del>ඉ</del> ිරි,	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>50</sup> Whether this word exists in Standard Thai is uncertain. It exists in Northern Thai and is written as หนาน [na:n²⁴]. The word exists in Shan and Khuen Kahng Murng as [na:n²⁴] (Rasi 1978; Orawan 1984).

222		СС			420 42
233	water (verb)	ရေလောင်းသည်	rot <sup>4</sup>	<b>ဆ</b> မ်.	မၼ်း ယူ,
234	pour (drink)	လောင်းထည့်သည်	ra:t <sup>3</sup>	ထွၵ်,သံ,	
235	full (container) (adj)	ပြည့်တယ်	tem <sup>1</sup>	တိမ်	
236	wash (dishes) (verb)	ဆေးကြောတယ်	la:ŋ <sup>4</sup>	လင်.	မဆ်း ယူ,
237	pestle	ကျည်ပွေ့	sa:k <sup>2</sup>	သၵ်,ဗုၵ်.	
238	mortar	ငရုပ်ဆုံ	k <sup>h</sup> rok <sup>4</sup>	ဗုၵ်.	
239	pound (pulverise) (verb)	ထောင်းသည်	tɔ:k²	တမ်	မဆ်း ယူ,
240	grind (verb)	ကြိတ်တယ်	bot <sup>2</sup>	မေျ	မဆ်း ယူ,
241	squeeze (lemon) (verb)	ညစ်သည်	bi:p <sup>2</sup>	88,	မၼ်း ယူ,
242	cut (e.g. slice w/ knife) (verb)	လှီးဖြတ်သည်	fa:n <sup>5</sup>	သွံး	မၼး ယူ,
243	cut (hair) (verb)	(ဆံပင်) ညုပ် တယ်	tat <sup>2</sup>	ာ <del>ီ</del> တ်း	မဆ်း ယူ,
244	eat (verb)	စား တယ်	kin <sup>1</sup>	ဂိုဆ်	မဆ်း ယူ,
245	full (person- stomach) (adj)	ဗိုက်ပြည့် တယ်	?im²	ကိမ်,	
246	fire	<b>o</b> :	faj <sup>1</sup>	ဇန်း	
247	smoke	ဓ ဝ မ <b>း</b> ခုး	k <sup>h</sup> wan <sup>1</sup>	၇ဆ်း	
248	burn (wood) (verb)	မီးဝှို့တယ်	phaw <sup>5</sup>	သုမ်ဖေး	မၼ်း ယူ,
249	extinguish (fire) (verb)	မီးငြိမ်း တယ်	dap <sup>2</sup>	ငွတ်, <b>ဖ</b> ီး	မၼး ယူ,
250	candle	ဖယောင်းတိုင်	t <sup>h</sup> ian¹	တိဆ်း	
251	ashes	ල	k <sup>h</sup> ir³ t <sup>h</sup> aw³	တဝ်ႏ	
252	cook (rice) (verb)	ချက်တယ်	huŋ <sup>5</sup> k <sup>h</sup> a:w <sup>3</sup>	ရှင်	မဆ်း ယူ,
253	boil (sth.) (verb)	ပြုတ်တယ်	tom <sup>3</sup>	တုမ်း	မၼ်း ယူ,
254	good (adj)	ကောင်း တယ်	di: <sup>1</sup>	<b>ು</b>	
255	bad (evil) (adj)	ဆိုး တယ်	chua³	<i>ુ</i> .	
256	lazy (adj)	ပျင်းသည်	k <sup>h</sup> i: <sup>3</sup> kiat <sup>2</sup>	စဆို.	
257	crazy	ရှုးသွပ်သည်	bar <sup>3</sup>	ယွင်,	
258	name	နာမည်	chur³	<del>လို</del> ဝ်ႏ	
259	village	හි	mu: <sup>2</sup> ba:n <sup>3</sup>	ဝၢ <b>ဆ</b> ိႈ	
260	house	အိမ်	ba:n <sup>3</sup>	ရှိဆ်း	
261	door	တံခါး	pra <sup>2</sup> tu: <sup>1</sup>	ဖော်းတူ <sup>4</sup>	
262	shade (shadow)	အရိပ်	rom³ ŋaw¹	<u>ဂွ</u> င်းင <b>်</b> း	

263	road, path	လမ်း	tha2non5	တၢင်း	
264	walk (verb)	လမ်းလျောက် တယ်	dy:n¹	ယၢင်း	မဆ်း ယူ,
265	crawl (verb)	တွား သွားတယ်	k <sup>h</sup> la:n¹	ဂၼ်း	မဆ်း ယူ,
266	tired (adj)	မောတယ်	nwaj <sup>2</sup>	ရှိဝ်.	
267	sleep (verb)	အိပ် တယ်	no:n¹ lap²	<u> ဆွ</u> ေဆ်းလပ်း	မၼ်း ယူ,
268	snore (verb)	ဟောက် တယ်	kron <sup>1</sup>	ဆွေဆီးစုဆိ	မဆ်း ယူ,
269	come (verb)	လာ တယ်	ma: <sup>1</sup>	မုး	မဆ်း ယူ,
270	return (home) (verb)	ပြန် လာတယ်	klap <sup>2</sup>	ပွၵ်းမျး	မၼး ယူ,
271	barbed spike	သံပန်းဆူး	k <sup>h</sup> wa:k <sup>2</sup>	ာဂ်,	
272	clothing	အဝတ်	phar3	င္မေႏ	
273	weave ( cloth )	ရက်တယ်	tho: 1 pha: 3	တျေး	
274	needle	အပ်	khem <sup>5</sup>	<b>စိမ်</b>	
275	sew (verb)	ချုပ် တယ်	jep <sup>4</sup>	, ထိပ်း	မၼ်း ယူ,
276	trousers	ဘောင်းဘီ	ka:ŋ¹ ke:ŋ¹	တီဝ်,	
277	loose (adj)	ချောင်တယ်	luam <sup>5</sup>	လုမ်	
278	beautiful (adj)	လှပသည်	suaj <sup>5</sup>	နာင်လီ	
279	fall (object) (verb)	ကျ တယ်	tok <sup>2</sup>	တုၵ်း	
280	collapse (verb)	လှဲပြိုသည်	p <sup>h</sup> aŋ¹ loŋ¹	ပၢင်း	မဆ်း ယူ,
281	box	သေတ္တာ	kloŋ²	တိုၵ်ႏ	
282	drum	စည်	klo:ŋ¹	<del>ဂွင်</del>	
283	broken, torn	စုပ်ပြဲသည်	k <sup>h</sup> a:t <sup>2</sup>	သီၵ်,	
284	comb	ဘီး	wir <sup>5</sup>	Ô	
285	brush (eg hair brush)	Y	prɛːŋ¹	ဝီရှဝ်	
286	outside	အပြင်	no:k <sup>3</sup>	တင်းဆွၵ်ႏ	
287	work (eg homework)	အလုပ်လုပ်သည်	ka:n¹		
288	do/make (verb)	ရပုလုပ်တယ်	t <sup>h</sup> am <sup>1</sup>	နိတ် <u>း</u>	မဆ်း ယူ,
289	sit (verb)	ထိုင် တယ်	naŋ³	<u>အ</u> င်း	မဆ်း ယူ,
290	stand (verb)	ရပ် တယ်	jw:n¹	ကူၵ်း	မဆ်း ယူ,
291	bathe (verb)	ရေချိုး တယ်	?a:p <sup>2</sup> na:m <sup>4</sup>	ဢပ်ႇၼမ်.	မၼး ယူ,
292	wet (adj)	ရေစိုတယ်	piak <sup>2</sup>	ယမ်း	
293	dry (adj)	ရေခာက်တယ်	he:ŋ³	နိုင်း	

295         cold (drink) (adj)         အေးမြတာယ်         jen¹         நீळ           296         rope         ကြီး         c²tutak³         လိုသိုး           297         rock (cradle)         ပုခက်         kwaj¹         ກໍ (ဢ႑)         မळጩ ယူ           298         tie (verb)         ဈည်တယ်         pʰtuk²         မတ်.         မထီး ယူ           299         tie (verb)         ဈည်တယ်         mat⁴         မတ်.ဧန္ ກໍ         မထီး ယူ           300         pull (verb)         ဆွဲ တယ်         dum¹         roळѣ         မထီး ယူ           301         push (verb)         သွတ်တယ်         dum¹         roጩ ယူ           302         wipe (verb)         သုတ်တယ်         c²te⁴         မထီး ယူ           303         rub, scrub (verb)         သုတ်တိုကိုတယ်         r²tu²         မထီး ယူ           304         smooth (adj)         ချာတယ်         riap³         လုံစီt           305         paper         မာဣြ         kra²dat²         ဓလႏ           306         saa (paper)         မေရကိ         sar²         ဝစ           307         stick (glue)         ကေသိ         sar²         ဝစ           308         bubble         မူပေါင်	294	warm (adj)	ပူနွေးတယ်	?op² ?un²	ကူဆိ,	
296         rope         ကြီး         င <sup>h</sup> tuak³         လိုသိုး           297         rock (cradle) (verb)         ပုခက်         kwaj¹         ກໍ (ភា²)         ဆင်း ထူ.           298         tie (verb)         ဈည်တယ်         pʰtuk²         မတ်.         မဆင်း ထူ.           299         tie up (bind)         ဈည်နောင်သည်         mat⁴         မတ်.ဧန္ ၈,         မဆင်း ထူ.           300         pull (verb)         ဆွဲ တယ်         duɪŋ¹         roæ         မဆင်း ထူ.           301         push (verb)         သွတ်တယ်         duɪŋ¹         roæ         မဆင်း ထူ.           302         wipe (verb)         သုတ်တယ်         cʰte⁴         မဆင်း ထူ.           303         rub, scrub (verb)         သုတ်တိုက်တယ်         tʰtuː⁵         ထူ         မဆင်း ထူ.           304         smooth (adj)         ချောတယ်         riap³         လုိင်း         ထူ.           305         paper         అထ္ကြိ         kra²dat²         မေလ;           306         saa (paper)         မေရွကိ         saa*         o.           307         stick (glue)         ကုမ်သည်         တိက်း         မေဆး           308         bubble         မူပေါင်း         føŋ¹         ခၽင்	295			_		
297         rock (cradle) (verb)         ပုခက်         kwaj¹         ဂီ (ကူ)         မာင်း ထူ           298         tie (verb)         ချည်တေလ်         pʰuk²         မတ်.         မဆ်း ထူ           299         tie (verb)         ချည်နောင်သည်         mat⁴         မတ်. မန္နာ့ ,         မဆ်း ထူ           300         pull (verb)         ဆွဲ တယ်         dum¹         ကာထိ         မဆ်း ထူ           301         push (verb)         သုတ်တယ်         cʰet⁴         မဆ်း ထူ           302         wipe (verb)         သုတ်တယ်         cʰet⁴         မဆ်း ထူ           303         rub, scrub (verb)         စွတ်(တိုက်) တယ်         tʰuːɔ²         ထူ         မဆ်း ထူ           304         smooth (adj)         ချောတယ်         riap³         လိုန်ႏ           305         paper         စက္ကြူ         kra²dat²         ထလ;           306         saa (paper)         ပေရက်         saː⁵         oô.           307         stick (glue)         ကုပ်သည်         tit²         တိက်:         မဆ်း ထူ           308         bubble         ပူဝါင်:         rɓŋ¹         ๑ํ         カ	296		)			
(verb) ရှည်တယ် p <sup>h</sup> usk² မတ်. မဆီး ထူ.  298 tie (verb) ရှည်တယ် p <sup>h</sup> usk² မတ်. မဆီး ထူ.  299 tie up (bind) (verb) အို တယ် dtum¹ ကာဆို မဆီး ထူ.  300 pull (verb) အို တယ် dtum¹ ကာဆို မဆီး ထူ.  301 push (verb) တွန်း တယ် p <sup>h</sup> lak² အီး မဆီး ထူ.  302 wipe (verb) သုတ်တယ် c <sup>h</sup> et⁴ မဆီး ထူ.  303 rub, scrub (verb) အုတ်(တိုက်) တယ် thus³ ထူ မဆီး ထူ.  304 smooth (adj) ချောတယ် riap³ လှိန်း  305 paper စက္ကူ kra²datt² လေး;  306 saa (paper) ပေရက် sat² တပ်.  307 stick (glue) ကပ်သည် tit² တိုတ်း မဆီး ထူ.  308 bubble ပူပေါင်း ကြာျ ဆံဆမ်.  309 kick (verb) ကုန် တယ် teʔ² 8တ်. မဆီး ထူ.  310 afraid (adj) ကြောက် တယ် klua¹ ဂုလ်  311 brave (adj) သတ္တိရှိသော klat³ ကိုလယ် အီး ထူ.  312 know (verb) သိ တယ် rus⁴ ရွှစ်လှာပါ အာဏိ မောင် မောက ထူ.  313 forget (verb) မေ့ တယ် ltum¹ တွက်းမှားဆို မဆီး ထူ.  314 angry (adj) စိတ်ဆိုး တယ် krost² လိုဆီးသူတ်း မဆီး ထူ.  315 laugh (verb) ရယ် တယ် hua⁵ ro?⁴ လေးခဲ့ဆီး မဆီး ထူ.  316 correct (adj) မှန်တယ် thus² ton³ မောင်မှာဆီး မဆီး ထူ.  317 listen နားထောင်သည် faŋ¹ တွက်, မဆီး ထူ.  318 hear (verb) ကြား တယ် daj³ jin¹ လိုမ်း မဆီး ထူ.  320 seek (verb) မုံးစန်းသိုးသို kens² နှစ် မဆီး ထူ.  321 see (verb) မြင်းတယ် kens² နှစ် မဆီး ထူ.  322 think (verb) မြင်းတယ် khus² နှစ် မဆီး ထူ.	297	_			IL.	မဆ်း ယ.
299   tie up (bind)   ချည်နောင်သည်   mat <sup>4</sup>   မတ်.ဇန္နာဂ်, မဆီး ထူဂ ကို တယ်   dtun   က က ထို မဆီး ထူဂ ကို က တယ်   pull (verb)   ဆွဲ တယ်   dtun   က က ထို မဆီး ထူဂ က က က က က က က က က က က က က က က က က က က			•	kwaj <sup>1</sup>	റ് (ബ്ലം)	ı.
(verb)		` ′		p <sup>h</sup> u:k <sup>2</sup>	မတ်.	
301 push (verb) တွန်း တယ် p <sup>h</sup> lak² အီး မဆီး ထူး 302 wipe (verb) သုတ်တယ် c <sup>h</sup> et <sup>4</sup> မဆီး ထူး 303 rub, scrub (verb) မွတ်(တိုက်) တယ် t <sup>h</sup> ui: 5 တူ မဆီး ထူး 304 smooth (adj) ချောတယ် riap³ ထိုမ်း; 305 paper စက္ကူ kra²dat² လေး; 306 saa (paper) ပေရွက် sa: 5 ပစ်. 307 stick (glue) ကပ်သည် tit² တိတ်း မဆီး ထူး 308 bubble ပူပေါင်း foug¹ အံဆမ်. 309 kick (verb) ကန် တယ် teʔ² စိတ်. မဆီး ထူး 310 afraid (adj) ကြောက် တယ် klua¹ ဂုစ် 311 brave (adj) သတ္တိရှိသော kla:³ ကိုလမ်း 312 know (verb) သိ တယ် ru:⁴ ရှစ်နဲ့သင် မဆီး ထူး 313 forget (verb) မေ့ တယ် lumm¹ မှတ်မှာဆိ မဆီး ထူး 314 angry (adj) စိတ်ဆိုး တယ် krot² ထိုဆီးသုတ်း 315 laugh (verb) ရယ် တယ် hua⁵ rɔʔ⁴ ပေးနိုဆီး မဆီး ထူး 316 correct (adj) မှန်တယ် thua² rɔʔ⁴ ပေးနိုဆီး မဆီး ထူး 317 listen နားထောင်သည် faŋ¹ အွစ်, ဆဆီး ထူး 318 hear (verb) ကြား တယ် daj³ jin¹ ထိုမ်း မဆီး ထူး 319 search (verb) ရာဖေသည် sa²we:ŋ⁵ ထိဆီး မဆီး ထူး 320 seek (verb) ရာဖေသည် sa²we:ŋ⁵ ထိဆီး မဆီး ထူး 321 see (verb) မြင်တယ် hen⁵ အွစ် မဆီး ထူး 322 see (verb) မြင်တယ် hen⁵ အွစ် မဆီး ထူး	299		ချည်နှောင်သည်	mat <sup>4</sup>	မတ်.ၾၵိႇ	"L
302 wipe (verb) သုတိတယ် ငှုရီးမှ အည်း သည် သည် သည် သည် သည် လှုပ်ခဲ့တွင် ငှုရီးမှ အသည် သည် သည် သည် သည် သည် သည် သည် သည် သည်	300	pull (verb)	ဆွဲ တယ်	dwŋ¹	ကဆို	
303 rub, scrub (verb) မွတ်(တိုက်) တယ် rhu: ် တူ မဆီး ထူး အာတoth (adj) ချောတယ် riap 3 လိုနိုး အာတoth (adj) ချောက ယ် riap 3 လိုနိုး အာတoth (adj) ချောက ယ် riap 3 လိုနိုး အာတoth (adj) အာတo	301	push (verb)	တွန်း တယ်	p <sup>h</sup> lak <sup>2</sup>	က်ဳိး	"-
304         smooth (adj)         ချောတယ်         riap³         ထိုစ်ႏ           305         paper         စက္ကူ         kra²dat²         လေႏ           306         saa (paper)         မေရွက်         saa:⁵         ပစ်.           307         stick (glue) (verb)         ကပ်သည်         tit²         တိတ်း           308         bubble         ပူပေါင်း         foul¹         စံဆစ်.           309         kick (verb)         ကန် တယ်         te²²         8တ်.         မဆ်း ယူ,           Individual human activities           310         afraid (adj)         ကြောက် တယ်         klua¹         ကုစ်           311         brave (adj)         သတ္တိရှိသော         klai³         ကိုထစ်           312         know (verb)         သိတယ်         ru.⁴         ကိုလစ်           313         forget (verb)         မေ တယ်         luum¹         ၄တိႏှားဆိ         မဆ်း ယူ,           314         angry (adj)         စိတိဆိုး တယ်         krot²²         ထိုဆိးသူတိ            315         laugh (verb)         ရယ် တယ်         hua⁵ rɔʔ⁴         စမႊစိုဆိး         ယူ,           316         correct (adj)         မှန်တယ်         ກັບ ກັບ         ກັບ         ກັບ	302	wipe (verb)	သုတ်တယ်	chet4		
Simolifical	303	rub, scrub (verb)	ပွတ်(တိုက်) တယ်	thu:5	ထူ	မဆ်း ယူ,
Paper   Paper   Pager   Pag	304	smooth (adj)	ချောတယ်	riap <sup>3</sup>	လိုမ်း	
Sai (paper)   Sai:	305	paper	စက္ကူ	kra²da:t²	လေႏ	
(verb)	306	saa (paper)	ပေရွက်	sa:5	οδ.	
308         bubble         ပူပေါင်း         က်ားျ¹         စီဆစ်.           309         kick (verb)         ကန် တယ်         teq²         8တ်.         မဆီး ထူ,           Individual human activities           310         afraid (adj)         ကြောက် တယ်         klua¹         ဂုံဝ           311         brave (adj)         သတ္တိရှိသော         kla:³         ကိုဝယ်           312         know (verb)         သိတယ်         ru:⁴         ဂွပ်နသင်         မဆီး ယူ,           313         forget (verb)         မေ တယ်         lu:m¹         ဂွတ်ႏၵျဆိ         မဆီး ယူ,           314         angry (adj)         စိတ်ဆို: တယ်         kro:t²         လိုဆီးသုတ်း         မဆီး ယူ,           315         laugh (verb)         ဂယ် တယ်         hua⁵ ro?⁴         စမားစိုဆီး         မဆီး ယူ,           316         correct (adj)         မှန်တယ်         thu:k² tɔ:ŋ³         မေးဆိုဆို         မဆီး ယူ,           317         listen         နာ:ထောင်သည်         faŋ¹         ကွလ်,         မဆီး ယူ,           319         search (verb)         ကုဇ္ဂသည်         sa²wɛɪŋ⁵         သဆီး ယူ,           320         seek (verb)         ဥ:စဉ်း ကုဇ္ဂသည်         hen⁵         နှင်         မဆီ	307		ကပ်သည်	tit <sup>2</sup>	တိတ်း	မဆ်း ယူ,
Individual human activities   310   afraid (adj)   ကြောက် တယ်   klua¹   ဂု ဂ်   ကို လိုလစ်   311   brave (adj)   သတ္တိရှိသော   kla:³   ကို လိုလစ်   312   know (verb)   သိ တယ်   ru:⁴   ကို ကွင်းသင်   မဆီး ယူ,	308		ပူပေါင်း	fo:ŋ¹	စီအမ်.	
310         afraid (adj)         ကြောက် တယ်         klua¹         ှစ်           311         brave (adj)         သတ္တိရှိသော         kla:³         လ်ာလမ်           312         know (verb)         သိ တယ်         ru:⁴         ဂွစ်ႏသင်         မဆီး ယူ,           313         forget (verb)         မေ တယ်         lu:m¹         ၄တ်းဌာဆ်         မဆီး ယူ,           314         angry (adj)         စိတ်ဆို: တယ်         kro:t²         လိုဆီးသုတ်း           315         laugh (verb)         ရယ် တယ်         hua⁵ rɔ?⁴         စမႊးခိုဆီး         မဆီး ယူ,           316         correct (adj)         မှန်တယ်         tʰu:k² tɔ:ŋ³         မေးဆိုဆီး         ယူ,           317         listen         နာ:ထောင်သည်         faŋ¹         ကွာဂ်,         မဆီး ယူ,           318         hear (verb)         ကြာ: တယ်         daj³ jin¹         လိုမ်း         မဆီး ယူ,           319         search (verb)         ရာဖွေသည်         sa²wɛ:ŋ⁵         သိဆီး         မဆီး ယူ,           320         seek (verb)         စု:စမ်း ရှာဖွေသည်         ha:⁵         ရှာ         မဆီး ယူ,           321         see (verb)         မြင်တယ်         hen⁵         အူဝိ         မဆီး ယူ,	309	kick (verb)	ကန် တယ်	te? <sup>2</sup>	၀ိတ <u>်</u> .	မဆ်း ယူ,
310         afraid (adj)         ကြောက် တယ်         klua¹         ှစ်           311         brave (adj)         သတ္တိရှိသော         kla:³         လ်ငံလမ်           312         know (verb)         သိ တယ်         ru:⁴         ဂွစ်ႏသင်         မဆီး ယူ,           313         forget (verb)         မေ တယ်         lu:m¹         ၄တ်းဌာဆ်         မဆီး ယူ,           314         angry (adj)         စိတ်ဆို: တယ်         kro:t²         လိုဆီးသုတ်း           315         laugh (verb)         ရယ် တယ်         hua⁵ rɔ?⁴         စမႊးခိုဆီး         မဆီး ယူ,           316         correct (adj)         မှန်တယ်         tʰu:k² tɔ:ŋ³         ဇာဆိုဆီး         ယူ,           317         listen         နာ:ထောင်သည်         faŋ¹         ကွာဂ်,         မဆီး ယူ,           318         hear (verb)         ကြာ: တယ်         daj³ jin¹         လိုမ်း         မဆီး ယူ,           319         search (verb)         ရာဇေ့သည်         sa²wɛ:ŋ⁵         ထိဆီး         ယူ,           320         seek (verb)         မူ:စမီး ရှာဇေ့သည်         ha:⁵         ရွှင်         မဆီး ယူ,           321         see (verb)         မြင်တယ်         hen⁵         ရွှင်         မဆီး ယူ,           32		Individual huma	n activities			
312         know (verb)         သိတယ်         ru: <sup>4</sup> ဂွဝ်ႏသင်         မဆိုး ယူ,           313         forget (verb)         မေ့ တယ်         lu::m¹         ၄တ်ႏ၄ၢဆင်         မဆိုး ယူ,           314         angry (adj)         စိတ်ဆို: တယ်         kro:t²         ထိုဆိုးသုတ်း           315         laugh (verb)         ရယ် တယ်         hua⁵ rɔ?⁴         စမားခိုဆင်း         မဆိုး ယူ,           316         correct (adj)         မှန်တယ်         tʰu:k² tɔ:ŋ³         မေးခိုဆင်း         မဆိုး ယူ,           317         listen         နာ:ထောင်သည်         faŋ¹         တွက်,         မဆိုး ယူ,           318         hear (verb)         ကြာ: တယ်         daj³ jin¹         လိုမ်း         မဆိုး ယူ,           319         search (verb)         ရာဖွေသည်         sa²wɛ:ŋ⁵         ထိဆိုး         မဆိုး ယူ,           320         seek (verb)         စု:စမ်း ရှာဖွေသည်         ha:⁵         ရှိ         မဆိုး ယူ,           321         see (verb)         မြင်တယ်         hen⁵         နာပိ         မဆိုး ယူ,           322         think (verb)         စဉ်းစားတယ်         kʰit⁴         ထွမ်း         ယူ,	310			klua <sup>1</sup>	၇၀်	
313   forget (verb)   မေ တယ်   lu:m¹   မှတ်:မှားဆို   မဆီး ယူ,   314   angry (adj)   စိတ်ဆို: တယ်   kro:t²   လိုဆီးသုတ်း     315   laugh (verb)   ရယ် တယ်   hua⁵ rɔʔ⁴   စမ်းစိုဆီး   မဆီး ယူ,   316   correct (adj)   မှန်တယ်   tʰu:k² tɔ:ŋ³   မေးဆိုနှည်     317   listen   နားထောင်သည်   faŋ¹   ကွာဂ်,   မဆီး ယူ,   318   hear (verb)   ကြာ: တယ်   daj³ jin¹   လိုမ်း   မဆီး ယူ,   319   search (verb)   ရှာဖွေသည်   sa²wɛ:ŋ⁵   ယိဆိး   မဆီး ယူ,   320   seek (verb)   မူးစမ်း ရှာဖွေသည်   haiː⁵   ရှာဖြေ   မဆီး ယူ,   321   see (verb)   မြင်တယ်   hen⁵   စူစို   မဆီး ယူ,   322   think (verb)   စဉ်းစားတယ်   kʰit⁴   ထွမ်,   မဆီး ယူ,   323   အကမ်းကြောင်းခဲ့လုံ	311	brave (adj)	သတ္တိရှိသော	kla: <sup>3</sup>	ကိုလမ်	
313         forget (verb)         မေ့ တယ်         lu:m¹         ရှတ်းရှားဆိ         မဆီး ယူ,           314         angry (adj)         စိတ်ဆို: တယ်         kro:t²         လိုဆီးသုတ်း           315         laugh (verb)         ရယ် တယ်         hua⁵ rɔ?⁴         စမားဗိုဆီး         မဆီး ឃူ,           316         correct (adj)         မှန်တယ်         tʰu:k² tɔ:ŋ³         မေးဆိုဆီး         မဆီး ឃူ,           317         listen         နာ:ထောင်သည်         faŋ¹         တွာဂ်,         မဆီး ឃူ,           318         hear (verb)         ကြာ: တယ်         daj³ jin¹         လိုမ်း         မဆီး ឃူ,           319         search (verb)         ရာဖွေသည်         sa²wɛ:ŋ⁵         ယိဆီး         မဆီး ឃူ,           320         seek (verb)         စု:စမ်: ရှာဖွေသည်         ha:⁵         ရှိ         မဆီး ឃူ,           321         see (verb)         မြင်တယ်         hen⁵         ရာဇိ         မဆီး ឃူ,           322         think (verb)         စဉ်:စာ:တယ်         kʰit⁴         ထွမ်,         မဆီး ឃူ,	312	know (verb)	သိ တယ်	ru: <sup>4</sup>	ဂ္ဂပ်ႏသင်	
315       laugh (verb)       ရယ် တယ်       hua5 ro?4       စမ်းခိုဆ်း       မဆီး ယူ့         316       correct (adj)       မှန်တယ်       thu:k² to:ŋ³       မေးဆိုဆ်း       မဆီး ယူ့         317       listen       နာ:ထောင်သည်       faŋ¹       တွက်,       မဆီး ယူ့         318       hear (verb)       ကြာ: တယ်       daj³ jin¹       လိုမ်း       မဆီး ယူ့         319       search (verb)       ရှာဖွေသည်       sa²wɛ:ŋ⁵       ယဆီး       မဆီး ယူ့         320       seek (verb)       စု:စမ်: ရှာဖွေသည်       ha:⁵       ရှာ       မဆီး ယူ့         321       see (verb)       မြင်တယ်       hen⁵       သူဝိ       မဆီး ယူ့         322       think (verb)       စဉ်:စာ:တယ်       khit⁴       ထုမ်း       ယူ့	313	forget (verb)	မေ့ တယ်	lw:m¹		မဆ်း ယူ,
316       correct (adj)       မှန်တယ်       thu:k² tɔ:ŋ³       မေးဆိုနှာဆီ         317       listen       နာ:ထောင်သည်       faŋ¹       ဢၵ,       မဆီး ယူ,         318       hear (verb)       ကြာ: တယ်       daj³ jin¹       လိုမ်း       မဆီး ယူ,         319       search (verb)       ရှာဖွေသည်       sa²wɛ:ŋ⁵       ယိဆီး       မဆီး ယူ,         320       seek (verb)       စူ:စမ်း ရှာဖွေသည်       ha:⁵       ရှ       မဆီး ယူ,         321       see (verb)       မြင်တယ်       hen⁵       ရာဝီ       မဆီး ឃူ,         322       think (verb)       စဉ်းစားတယ်       khit⁴       ထွမ်,       မဆီး ឃူ,	314	angry (adj)	စိတ်ဆိုး တယ်	kro:t <sup>2</sup>	လိုဆ်းသုတ်း	
317       listen       နားထောင်သည်       faŋ¹       တွင်္ဂ,       မဆီး ယူ,         318       hear (verb)       ကြား တယ်       daj³ jin¹       လိုမ်း       မဆီး ယူ,         319       search (verb)       ရှာဖွေသည်       sa²wɛːŋ⁵       ယိဆီး       မဆီး ယူ,         320       seek (verb)       စူ:စမ်း ရှာဖွေသည်       haː⁵       ရှာ       မဆီး ឃူ,         321       see (verb)       မြင်တယ်       hen⁵       ရာဇ်       မဆီး ឃူ,         322       think (verb)       စဉ်းစားတယ်       kʰit⁴       ထွမ်,       မဆီး ឃူ,	315	laugh (verb)	ရယ် တယ်	hua <sup>5</sup> rɔ? <sup>4</sup>	<b>စမ</b> း <b>စို</b> ဆ်း	မဆ်း ယူ,
318       hear (verb)       ကြား တယ်       daj³ jin¹       လိုမ်း       မၼ်း ယူ,         319       search (verb)       ရှာဖွေသည်       sa²wɛːŋ⁵       ယိဆ်း       မဆ်း ယူ,         320       seek (verb)       စူ:စမ်း ရှာဖွေသည်       har.⁵       ရှာ       မဆ်း ယူ,         321       see (verb)       မြင်တယ်       hen⁵       ရာဇ်       မဆ်း ယူ,         322       think (verb)       စဉ်းစားတယ်       kʰit⁴       ထွမ်,       မဆ်း ឃူ,	316	correct (adj)	မှန်တယ်	thu:k² to:ŋ³	င္လောင္လြင္	
318   hear (verb)   ကြား တယ်   daj³ jin¹   လိုမ်း   မဆီး ယူ,   319   search (verb)   ရှာဖွေသည်   sa²wɛiŋ⁵   ယိဆီး   မဆီး ယူ,   320   seek (verb)   စူးစမ်း ရှာဖွေသည်   hai⁵   ရှု မဆီး ယူ,   321   see (verb)   မြင်တယ်   hen⁵   စူစိ   မဆီး ယူ,   322   think (verb)   စဉ်းစားတယ်   kʰit⁴   ထွမ်, မဆီး ယူ,   323   အာက်ကြောင်စိုးသင့်	317	listen	နားထောင်သည်	faŋ¹	ကွ <b>ဂ်</b> ,	
319   search (verb)   ရှာဖွေသည်   sa²wɛiŋ⁵   ထိဆီး   မဆီး ယူ,   320   seek (verb)   စူ:စမ်: ရှာဖွေသည်   ha:⁵   ရှ   မဆီး ယူ,   321   see (verb)   မြင်တယ်   hen⁵   အူစ်   မဆီး ယူ,   322   think (verb)   စဉ်:စာ:တယ်   kʰit⁴   ထွမ်, မဆီး ယူ,   323   အာဏ်ကြောင့်စုံလည်	318	hear (verb)	ကြား တယ်	daj <sup>3</sup> jin <sup>1</sup>		
$\frac{321}{322}$ see (verb) မြင်တယ် hen $\frac{5}{8}$ ညှစ် မဆိုး $$ ယူ, $\frac{322}{322}$ think (verb) စဉ်းစားတယ် $\frac{1}{8}$ khit $\frac{4}{8}$ ထွမ်, မဆိုး $$ ယူ,	319	search (verb)	ရှာဖွေသည်		ယ်ဆ်း	
$321$ see (verb) မြင်တယ် hen $^5$ ရှုပ် မဆိုး $ ပူ,$ $322$ think (verb) စဉ်းစားတယ် k $^{\rm h}$ it $^4$ ထွမ်, မဆိုး $ ပူ,$	320	seek (verb)	စူးစမ်း ရှာဖွေသည်	-	Я	
$\frac{322}{\text{think (verb)}}$ စဉ်းစားတယ် $k^{\text{h}}$ it <sup>4</sup> ထွမ်, မင်္သား ယူ,	321	see (verb)	မြင်တယ်	hen <sup>5</sup>		မဆ်း ယူ,
$323$ because အဘယ်ကြောင့်ဆိုသော် $\mathbf{p}^{\mathbf{h}}\mathbf{r}\mathbf{q}^{\mathbf{q}}$ နာင်. ဝိ	322	think (verb)	စဉ်းစားတယ်	k <sup>h</sup> it <sup>4</sup>	_	မဆ်း ယူ,
p for	323	because	အဘယ်ကြောင့်ဆိုသော်	phro?4	ဗၢင်.ဝႆ.	

224	Τ		Ī	T	C
324	want (verb)	လိုချင်သည်	ja:k²	သွၵ်ႏ၄ု	မဆ်း ယူ,
325	sin (noun)	အပြစ်	ba:p <sup>2</sup>	နှစ်	
326	remain stuck	ကျပ်သည်	k <sup>h</sup> a: <sup>1</sup>	<u></u>	
327	exit, leave (verb)	ထွက်ခွာသည်	?ɔ:k²	<u></u> တပြိတ်	မၼ်း ယူ,
328	dream (verb)	အိပ်မက် မက်တယ်	fan <sup>5</sup>	လုံးသီ်ဝ်	မၼ်း ယူ,
329	conclude (verb)	အဆုံးသတ်သည်	sa <sup>2</sup> rup <sup>4</sup>	ၵိုတ်. 🙏	မၼး ယူ,
330	smell (sth.) (verb)	အနံ့ခံ တယ်	daj <sup>3</sup> klin <sup>2</sup>	<b>န်</b> းလုံး	မၼ်း ယူ,
331	weep (verb)	ငို တယ်	rɔːŋ⁴ haj³	ဂ္ဂ်ိႏ	မၼ်း ယူ,
	Human interacti	on			
332	shop (noun)	ဈေးဆိုင်	ra:n <sup>4</sup>	ဂုႏယ္ပ်ႇ	
333	trade, sell	အရောင်းအဝယ်	k <sup>h</sup> a: <sup>4</sup>	ပဆိ	
334	sell (verb)	ရောင်း တယ်	k <sup>h</sup> a:j <sup>5</sup>	ကင်း	မဆ်း ယူ,
335	buy (verb)	ဝယ်တယ်	sw: <sup>4</sup>	သိုဝ်.	မၼ်း ယူ,
336	expensive (adj)	ဈေးကြီးသည်	$p^{h}$ $\epsilon$ : $\eta^{1}$	တန်င်,	
337	wealth	စည်းစိမ်	sap <sup>4</sup>	ကေးထိမ်,	
338	say	ပြောသည်	war <sup>3</sup>	န်းစအ	
339	tell (verb)	ပြောဆို တယ်	bo:k <sup>2</sup>	က္ခႏဏိမ်	မဆ်း ယူ,
340	speak (verb)	စကားပြော တယ်	p <sup>h</sup> u:t <sup>3</sup>	ဂို့ အိုလင်းနှံတိုးဂန်	မဆ်း ယူ,
341	answer (verb)	ဖြေ တယ်	to:p <sup>2</sup>	တွပ်,	မၼး ယူ,
342	sing (verb)	သီချင်းဆို တယ်	rɔːŋ⁴ pʰleːŋ¹	၀ီတ <u>ိ</u> .	မဆ်း ယူ,
343	dance (verb)	ကတယ်	ten <sup>3</sup> ram <sup>1</sup>	<b>ດ</b> [. ຍໍ່າ	မၼ်း ယူ,
344	lie, fib (verb)	လိမ် တယ်	ko:1 hok2	<u>ှ</u> ာ်	မၼ်း ယူ,
345	love (verb)	ချစ် တယ်	rak <sup>4</sup>	ပဆ်(ဂျ.၈ဆ်)	မၼ်း ယူ,
346	hate (verb)	မုန်း တယ်	kliat <sup>2</sup>	ပၼ်တမ်ႇ	မၼ်း ယူ,
347	warn (verb)	ပူနွေးတယ်	twan <sup>1</sup>	လၢတ်ႈ	မၼ်း ယူ,
348	scold (verb)	ဆူဆဲသည်	da: <sup>2</sup>	ပွင်.လျ,	မၼ်း ယူ,
349	difficult (adj)	ခက်ခဲတယ်	ja:k³	ອາ ອາ	
350	easy (adj)	လွယ်ကူတယ်	ŋa:j <sup>3</sup>	သိင်,	
351	troublesome		p <sup>h</sup> a:n <sup>1</sup>	ဢၼၳရှိယပ်ကို	
352	punishment	ပြစ်ဒဏ်	tho:t <sup>3</sup>	တ္ပီဂစ္လ	
353	exchange (verb)	လဲလှယ်တယ်	lɛːk³ plian²	န္ကင်. (ဉာမ်း)	မဆ်း ယူ,
	ı	ı	. –		

354	<u> </u>	9 0		0 ( 0 )	မဆိုး ယူ,
	help (verb)	ကူညီသည်	c <sup>h</sup> uaj <sup>3</sup>	လၢတ်ႏ(ၵၟၢမ်း)	"-
355	give (verb)	ပေး တယ်	haj <sup>3</sup>	စေး.ဂဆိ	မဆ်း ယူ,
356	offer (verb)	ပေးကမ်းသည်	t <sup>h</sup> a <sup>2</sup> wa:j <sup>5</sup>	တင်,ထိုင်	မဆ်း ယူ,
357	pay (verb)	အခပေး တယ်	ca:j <sup>2</sup>	<b>ઈ</b> ပ.	မၼ်း ယူ,
358	complain	စောဒကတတ်သည်	bon <sup>2</sup>	ၵုႏ	
359	challenge (verb)	စိမ်ခေါ် သည်	t <sup>h</sup> ar <sup>4</sup>	လှမ်းတတ်း တြုး	မၼ်း ယူ,
360	compete	ယှဉ်ပြိုင်သည်	k <sup>h</sup> εŋ²	ယပ်,ၾိတ်,	
361	conquer	အောင်နိုင်သည်	pra:p <sup>2</sup>	ci;	
362	steal (verb)	ခိုး တယ်	k <sup>h</sup> a <sup>2</sup> mo:j <sup>1</sup>	ဂၢဆို.	မၼ်း ယူ,
363	lose (defeated) (verb)	ရုံးသည်	pher4	လီဂ်;	မဆ်း ယူ,
364	court (law)	တရားရုံး	sa:n <sup>5</sup>	လာၵ်.	
365	hire, employ (verb)	လုပ်ခိုင်းသည်	ca:ŋ³	<b>ဧ</b> င်.သတိ	မဆ်း ယူ,
366	what?	ဘာ	?a²raj¹	သင်	
367	who?	ဘယ်သူ	k <sup>h</sup> raj <sup>1</sup>	ર્લ્ક	
368	with	နှင့်အတူ	kap <sup>2</sup>	ကွမ်း	
	Numbers	,	Y		
369	Numbers count (verb)	ရေတွက် တယ်	nap <sup>4</sup>	တင်းသိင်း	
369 370		ရေတွက် တယ် တစ်ယောက်		တင်းသိင်း အပ်.ဢ <u>ာ</u> ၽ်	
	count (verb)		nap <sup>4</sup> nເມຖ <sup>2</sup> sວ:ຖ <sup>5</sup>	·	
370	count (verb) one (person)	တစ်ယောက်	nuŋ²	<u></u> ဆပ်.ဢဆ်	
370 371	count (verb) one (person) two (persons)	တစ်ယောက် နှစ်ယောက်	nພŋ² sɔːŋ⁵	ဆပ်.ဢဆ် ဝီတ်ႇၵေု.	
370 371 372	count (verb) one (person) two (persons) three (persons)	တစ်ယောက် နှစ်ယောက် သုံးယောက်	nພŋ² sɔːŋ⁵ saːm⁵	ဆပ်.ဢဆ် ပီတ်,ၵျေ. ၄ႏုၵေု.	
370 371 372 373	count (verb) one (person) two (persons) three (persons) four (persons)	တစ်ယောက် နှစ်ယောက် သုံးယောက် လေးယောက်	nuŋ² sɔ:ŋ⁵ sa:m⁵ si:²	ဆပ်.ဢဆ် ပီတ်,ဂျေ. ၄ူးဂျေ. သီ,ဂျေ.	
370 371 372 373 374	count (verb) one (person) two (persons) three (persons) four (persons)	တစ်ယောက် နှစ်ယောက် သုံးယောက် လေးယောက် ငါးယောက်	nuŋ² sɔːŋ⁵ saːm⁵ si:² ha:³	ဆပ်.ဢဆ် ပီတ်,ဂျေ. ၄ုႏုဂျေ. သီ,ဂျေ.	
370 371 372 373 374 375	count (verb) one (person) two (persons) three (persons) four (persons) five (persons) six (persons)	တစ်ယောက် နှစ်ယောက် သုံးယောက် လေးယောက် ငါးယောက် ခြောက်ယောက်	nuŋ² sɔːŋ⁵ saːm⁵ si:² ha:³ hok²	ဆပ်.ဢဆ် ပီတ်,ဂေျ. ၄ုႏုဂျေ. သီ,ဂျေ. စိုင်း, ပၢၵ်,ဂျေ.	
370 371 372 373 374 375 376	count (verb) one (person) two (persons) three (persons) four (persons) six (persons) seven (persons)	တစ်ယောက် နှစ်ယောက် သုံးယောက် လေးယောက် ငါးယောက် ခြောက်ယောက် ခုနှစ်ယောက်	nuŋ² sɔːŋ⁵ saːm⁵ si:² ha:³ hok² cet²	ဆပ်.ဢဆ် ပီတ်,ဂေျ. ၄ုႏဂေျ. သီ,ဂျေ. ဗိုင်း, ပၢၵ်,ဂျေ. ဆၢမ် ၵဝ်ႏဂျေ.	
370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377	count (verb) one (person) two (persons) three (persons) four (persons) six (persons) seven (persons) eight (persons)	တစ်ယောက် နှစ်ယောက် သုံးယောက် လေးယောက် ငါးယောက် ခြောက်ယောက် ခုနှစ်ယောက် ရှစ်ယောက်	nuŋ² sɔːŋ⁵ saːm⁵ si:² ha:³ hok² cet² pɛːt²	ဆပ်.ဢဆ် ပီတ်,ဂေျ. ၄ုႏုဂျေ. သီ,ဂျေ. စိုင်း, ပၢၵ်,ဂျေ.	
370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378	count (verb) one (person) two (persons) three (persons) four (persons) six (persons) seven (persons) eight (persons) nine (persons)	တစ်ယောက် နှစ်ယောက် သုံးယောက် လေးယောက် ငါးယောက် ခြောက်ယောက် ခုနှစ်ယောက် ရှစ်ယောက် ကိုးယောက်	num² sɔ:ŋ⁵ sa:m⁵ si:² ha:³ hok² cet² pɛ:t² ka:w³	ဆပ်.တာဆ် ပီတ်,ဂေျ. ၄ုႏဂျေ. သီ,ဂျေ. စိုင်း, ပၢၵ်,ဂျေ. ဆ၊မ် ဂဝ်ႏဂျေ. ဂေး.လိဝ် လိတ်းဂျေ.	
370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379	count (verb) one (person) two (persons) three (persons) four (persons) six (persons) seven (persons) eight (persons) nine (persons) ten (persons) twenty (persons) hundred	တစ်ယောက် နှစ်ယောက် သုံးယောက် လေးယောက် ငါးယောက် ခြောက်ယောက် ခုနှစ်ယောက် ရှစ်ယောက် ကိုးယောက်	num² sɔ:ŋ⁵ sa:m⁵ si:² ha:³ hok² cet² pɛ:t² ka:w³ sip² ji:³ sip²	ဆပ်.တာဆ် ပီတ်,ဂေျ. ၄ုႏဂျေ. သီ,ဂျေ. ဗိုင်း, ပၢၵ်,ဂျေ. ဆ၊မ် ဂဝ်းဂျေ. ဂျေ.လိဝ် လိတ်းဂျေ.	
370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380	count (verb) one (person) two (persons) three (persons) four (persons) six (persons) seven (persons) eight (persons) nine (persons) ten (persons) twenty (persons) hundred (persons) thousand	တစ်ယောက် နှစ်ယောက် သုံးယောက် လေးယောက် ငါးယောက် ခြောက်ယောက် ခုနှစ်ယောက် ရှစ်ယောက် ကိုးယောက် ဆယ်ယောက် အယောက်နှစ်ဆယ်	num² sɔ:ŋ⁵ sa:m⁵ si:² ha:³ hok² cet² pɛ:t² ka:w³ sip² ji:³ sip² rɔ:j⁴	ဆပ်.တာဆိ ဝီတ်,ဂေျ. ၅ႏၵေျ. သီ,ဂေျ. ဆိုင်ႏှံ ပၢၵ်,ဂေျ. ဆ၊မ် ၵဝ်ႏၵေျ. ဂေျ.လိဝ် လိတ်းဂေျ.	
370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381	count (verb) one (person) two (persons) three (persons) four (persons) six (persons) seven (persons) eight (persons) nine (persons) ten (persons) twenty (persons) hundred (persons)	တစ်ယောက် နှစ်ယောက် သုံးယောက် လေးယောက် ငါးယောက် ခြောက်ယောက် ခုနှစ်ယောက် ရှစ်ယောက် ကိုးယောက် ဆယ်ယောက် အယောက်နှစ်ဆယ်	num² sɔ:ŋ⁵ sa:m⁵ si:² ha:³ hok² cet² pɛ:t² ka:w³ sip² ji:³ sip²	ဆပ်.တာဆ် ပီတ်,ဂေျ. ၄ုႏဂျေ. သီ,ဂျေ. ဗိုင်း, ပၢၵ်,ဂျေ. ဆ၊မ် ဂဝ်းဂျေ. ဂျေ.လိဝ် လိတ်းဂျေ.	

384		တစ်ဝက် (တိုင်းတာချက်)					
	half a unit		k <sup>h</sup> ruŋ³	သၢမ်ၵေု.			
385	some	တချို့ /အချို့	ba:ŋ³	သၢဝ်းဂျေ.			
386	many (persons)	များတယ်	la:j <sup>5</sup>	သွင်ၵေု.			
	Dimensions						
387	big (adj)	ကြီး တယ်	jaj <sup>2</sup>	<b>ယ်</b> ,			
388	small (adj)	ငယ်တယ်	lek <sup>4</sup>	ထိုဂ်. 🔥			
389	thick (adj)	ထူတယ်	na: <sup>5</sup>	Ö:			
390	thin (adj)	ပါး တယ်	ba:ŋ¹	ယာဝ်း			
391	fat (adj)	ဝတယ်	?uan³	မူဆိုး			
392	deep (adj)	နက်တယ်	lwk <sup>4</sup>	ပုင်, ၄င်း			
393	wide, broad (adj)	ကျယ်တယ်	kwa:ŋ³	လိၵ်.			
394	long (adj)	ရှည်တယ်	ja:w¹	<b>ಾ</b>			
395	shape (eg sphere)	ချွန်တယ်	son¹	မ်ာင်			
396	round (adj)	လုံး တယ် /ဝိုင်း တယ်	klom <sup>1</sup>	ဂှၢင်း			
397	fast (adj)	ရမန်တယ်	rew <sup>1</sup>	018			
398	slow (adj)	နှေးတယ်	char4	ထိုင်း			
	Appearance						
399	new (adj)	သစ်တယ်	maj <sup>2</sup>	လမ်			
400	old (adj) (object)	ဟောင်း တယ်	kaw <sup>2</sup>	စိုဂ်,ပူင်း			
401	pale, faded		ca:ŋ¹	<del>စ</del> င်			
402	different	ခြားနားတယ်	ta:ŋ² kan¹	دعی			
403	white	အဖြူ(ရောင်)	kha:w <sup>5</sup>	ၵဝ်,			
404	black	အမဲ(ရောင်)	dam <sup>1</sup>	<b>ဖို့</b> ၵ်,			
405	green	အစိမ်း(ရောင်)	khiaw <sup>5</sup>	လိုင်			
406	red	အနီ(ရောင်)	dɛːŋ¹	စာဝ်			

# APPENDIX 4 INDIVIDUAL SOCIOLINGUISTIC QUESTIONNAIRE (ENGLISH)

## **Individual Sociolinguistic Questionnaire**

#### **Instructions**

- Record all answers in a bound data notebook.
- Number all pages.
- If possible, read the questions exactly as written. However, you may at times need to offer an explanation to make the question clearer. If you have to explain the question, make sure you do NOT suggest an answer. Note in your notebook (near the answer) that you had to explain the question.
- Shaded items are NOT to be read aloud.
- Items in parentheses () give information about when or how to ask a question. Items in brackets [] require a choice depending on whatever is appropriate.
- Record the answers in the notebook using the same numbering as in the questionnaire.
- Try to write as neatly as possible.
- Write **exactly** what the subject answers.
- Enjoy!

#### **Oral Consent**

- Introduce yourself and explain your purpose.
- Tell the person approximately how long it will take to answer the questionnaire.
- Let them know that their identity will be kept confidential.
- Ask if they are willing to be interviewed.

☐ "Oral consent given." Note in your notebook if they say "yes" or "no".

NOTE: If they say no, number this questionnaire and go on to the next subject. It is important to keep this "rejected" questionnaire in the numbering so we know how much non-response there was.

# **Preliminary Information**

- 1. Questionnaire Number (start with 1 and number consecutively)
- 2. Survey
- 3. Interview Location
- 4. Interviewer Name
- 5. Date
- 6. Language of Elicitation
- 7. Language of Response
- 8. Interpreter Name (if needed)
- 9. Comments (anything unusual or noteworthy about this interview)

## **Subject Demographics**

- 10. What is your name?
- 11. Gender
- 12. How old are you?
- 13. Are you married?
- 14. (if married) How many children do you have?
- 15. What is your job?
- 16. What is the highest level of education you have completed?
  - a. Level
  - b. What school did you go to?
  - c. What was the language of instruction at that school?
- 17. What is your religion?
- 18. When you were born, what village/town did you live in?
- 19. Where did you grow up?
- 20. Where do you live now?
- 21. How long have you lived there/here?
- 22. What do you call your language?
- 23. What do others call your language?
  - a. Language name
  - b. (if not the same as their own name for the language) Who calls it that?
  - c. (if not the same as their own name for the language) Do you like that name?
- 24. What do you call the people who speak your language?
- 25. What do others call the people who speak your language?
  - a. People name
  - b. (if not the same as their own name for their people) Who calls you that?
  - c. (if not the same as their own name for their people) Do you like that name?
- 26. What language did you speak first as a child?
- 27. What languages do you speak now?
- 28. Of all the languages you speak, which language...
  - a. ...do you speak best?
  - b. ...do you speak second best?

c. ...do you speak third best?

#### 29. (Subject's father)

- a. Where was your father born?
- b. What [people group / tribe / clan] is your father from?
- c. What language did your father speak first as a child?
- d. What language did he usually speak to you when you were a child?

#### 30. (Subject's mother)

- a. Where was you mother born?
- b. What [people group / tribe / clan] is your mother from?
- c. What language did your mother speak first as a child?
- d. What language did she usually speak to you when you were a child?
- 31. When you were a child, what language did your parents speak to each other?

#### 32. (if married)

- a. Where was your [husband/wife] born?
- b. What [people group / tribe / clan] is your [husband/wife] from?
- c. What language did your [husband/wife] speak first as a child?

# **Domains of Language Use**

[In this section, if they mention more than one language for one of the situations, ask them which one they use more often in that situation.]

#### Next, I want to ask about when you use Khuen ...

33. I want to ask you about what languages you use with people **in your house**. If they don't live with you, then think about what language you use with them when they visit you in your house.

**In your house**, what languages do you speak...

- a. ...with your parents?
- b. ...with your grandparents?
- c. ...with your siblings?
- d. (if married) ... with your spouse?
- e. (if have children) ... with your children?
- f. ... with your grandchildren?
- g. ...with friends?
- h. So, in your house, what language do you use the most?
- 34. Next, I want to ask you about what languages you use **outside your house**.

When you are **not in your house**, what languages do you speak...

- a. ...with your parents?
- b. ...with your grandparents?
- c. ...with your siblings?
- d. (if married) ... with your spouse?

- e. (if have children) ... with your children?
- f. ... with your grandchildren?
- g. ...with friends?
- h. (ask if young enough to be in school or university) What languages do you use with classmates at school?
- i. (if go to school) ...with your teacher?
- i. ...with co-workers?
- k. ...at the market?
- 1. ...at a funeral?
- m. ...at a village meeting?
- n. ...at (a temple / church)?
- o. ...with a government worker?
- 35. Do you sometimes meet Shan people?
  - a. (if yes) What language do you use with them?

[If they say Khuen, clarify if the Shan person switches to Khuen or if they each speak their own but both understand each other.]

- 36. Do you sometimes meet Lue people?
  - a. (if yes) What language do you use with them?

[If they say Khuen, clarify if the Lue person switches to Khuen or if they each speak their own but both understand each other.]

# **Ethnolinguistic Identity**

- 37. How are the customs of Khuen people different from [non-Khuen] people?
- 38. Do you think of yourself first as Burmese, Shan, Lue, Khuen, or something else?
- 39. What customs of being Khuen would you like to see your children continue?

## **Bilingual Proficiency Evaluation**

[Do a Bilingualism Proficiency Evaluation for Shan, Burmese, and any other LWC in use, e.g., Tai Lue.]

Next, I want to ask you some questions about how well you can speak [LWC].

- 40. LWC being evaluated
- 41. Can you buy something in [LWC]?
- 42. Can you tell about your family in [LWC]?

"Explanation given." Note in your notebook if you have to give the explanation below.

[If they ask, "What do you mean?" say "Can you explain things like the number of siblings you have and in what order they were born, etc., using [LWC]?"]

- 43. If you overhear two [LWC] people speaking [LWC] in the market...
  - a. Can you describe in Khuen what you heard?
  - b. Can you describe in [LWC] what you heard?
- 44. Could you use [LWC] to explain to a [LWC] speaker who does not speak Khuen how to do your job?
- 45. Can you speak [LWC] as fast as a [LWC] person and still be understood?
- 46. Can you speak [LWC] as well as a [LWC] person?

## **Language Attitudes**

- 47. Out of all the Khuen villages/towns, where is Khuen spoken the best?
  - a. Village/town
  - b. Why?
- 48. Out of all the Khuen villages/towns, which village/town is the most important?
  - a. Village/town
  - b. Why?
- 49. If your child married a Shan person, how would you feel?
  - a. (answer)
  - b. Why?
- 50. What language do Khuen parents teach their children?
  - a. (language)
  - b. Why?
- 51. What language do Khuen children in this village speak first?
- 52. Do your children ever speak anything other than Khuen at home?
  - a. (if yes) What else do they speak?
  - b. (if yes) How do you feel when they do that?
- 53. What language do Khuen children in the village speak when they play?
  - a. Language
  - b. (if not only Khuen) How do you feel when they speak other than Khuen?
- 54. [Ask for each LWC in use in the area including Shan, Burmese, Tai Lue]

Would you like to be able to speak [LWC] better?

- a. [For each LWC] Yes or no
- b. [For each LWC] Why?

# 55. [Ask for each LWC in use in the area including Shan, Burmese, Tai Lue]

- a. Can you read [LWC]?
- b. Can you write [LWC]?
- c. Do you see any advantage in being able to read and write [LWC]?
- d. (if yes) What advantage?
- e. (if no) Why not?
- 56. Have you ever been a Buddhist monk or a novice?

(if yes)

- a. For how long?
- b. What Khuen literature did you read?

(if no)

- c. Have you ever studied at the temple?
- d. (if yes) What? For how long?

(An example might be that the subject attended a literacy class.)

- 57. (Literacy in Khuen)
  - a. Can you read Khuen?
  - b. Can you write Khuen?
  - c. Do you see any advantage in being able to read and write Khuen?
  - d. (if yes) What advantage?
  - e. (if no) Why not?
- 58. Twenty years from now, do you think the Khuen children from this village will be speaking Khuen? (N.B. We want to know about those who will be children in 20 years' time so they are not yet born.)
  - a. Yes or no
  - b. (if no) Do you think this is good or bad?
  - c. (if no) Why?

# **Dialect Perceptions**

59. Does everyone in your village speak Khuen about the same?

[If no, find out what the subject's variety is and make sure the comparisons below are all made with that variety.]

60. About how many villages speak Khuen?

[Not looking for an exact number... just a guess to give you an idea of what to expect for the rest of the dialect perception questions.]

Please compare the villages that speak Khuen and split them into three groups: villages that speak Khuen the **same** as here, a **little different** from here, and **very different** from here.

- 61. What are the names of other villages that speak Khuen the **same** as here?
  - a. List names
  - b. Do you call their language the same as yours or not?
  - c. What do you call those people?

- 62. What are the names of other villages that speak Khuen **a little different** from here, but you can understand each other?
  - a. List names
  - b. How much of their language do you understand: i) everything; ii) most things or iii) some things?
  - c. (if "most things" or "some things")
    How are the language here and their language different?

(if they don't answer)

# "Examples given." Note in your notebook if you have to give the "for example" below.

For example...How are the sounds different? How are the words different?

How is the speed of speech different?

- d. What do you call that language?
- e. What do you call those people?
- f. Do you often talk with people from there?
- g. When you speak with people from one of those villages what language do you use with each other?

# (If they answer Khuen then ask which of the following scenarios results)

- I. We each use our own variety of Khuen.
- II. I switch to their variety of Khuen.
- III. S/he switches to my variety of Khuen.

(If they don't answer Khuen then ask the following question to clarify)

IV. Why don't you speak to them in Khuen?

- 63. What are the names of other villages that speak Khuen **very differently** from here, so different that you have trouble understanding each other?
  - a. List names
  - b. How much of their language do you understand: i) most things; ii) some things or iii) nothing?
  - c. (if "most things" or "some things")

How are the language here and their language different?

(if they don't answer)

# "Examples given." Note in your notebook if you have to give the "for example" below.

For example...How are the sounds different?

How are the words different?

How is the speed of speech different?

- d. What do you call that language?
- e. What do you call those people?
- f. Do you often talk with people from there?

g. When you speak with people from one of those villages what language do you use with each other?

(If they answer Khuen then ask which of the following scenarios results)

- I. We each use our own variety of Khuen.
- II. I switch to their variety of Khuen.
- III. S/he switches to my variety of Khuen.

(If they don't answer Khuen then ask the following question to clarify) IV. Why don't you speak to them in Khuen?

#### **Interviewer Observations**

[Ideally, answer these questions in your notebook right away. If you cannot do that, try to do so as soon as you can, perhaps at the end of each day's work.]

- 64. Were there any **distractions** or **interruptions** that interfered with the flow of the interview or seemed to influence some of the responses?
- 65. Did the subject seem to **understand** the language of elicitation?
- 66. Did the subject seem **shy** or **fairly confident** about expressing his/her opinions?
- 67. Did the interpreter change any of the questions? **Note what was actually asked.**
- 68. Other observations about the interview?
- 69. Were there any **questions** that seemed to **work really well**? Which questions? Why?
- 70. Were there any **questions** that seemed to **not work well**? Which questions? Why?

# APPENDIX 5 INDIVIDUAL SOCIOLINGUISTIC QUESTIONNAIRE (SHAN)

#### **Individual Sociolinguistic Questionnaire**

#### **Instructions**

- Record all answers in a bound data notebook.
- Number all pages.
- If possible, read the questions exactly as written. However, you may at times need to offer an explanation to make the question clearer. If you have to explain the question, make sure you do NOT suggest an answer. Note in your notebook (near the answer) that you had to explain the question.
- Shaded items are NOT to be read aloud.
- Items in parentheses () give information about when or how to ask a question. Items in brackets [] require a choice depending on whatever is appropriate.
- Record the answers in the notebook using the same numbering as in the questionnaire.
- Try to write as neatly as possible.
- Write **exactly** what the subject answers.
- Enjoy!

#### **Oral Consent**

- Introduce yourself and explain your purpose.
- Tell the person approximately how long it will take to answer the questionnaire.
- Let them know that their identity will be kept confidential.
- Ask if they are willing to be interviewed.

☐ "Oral consent given." Note in your notebook if they say "yes" or "no".

NOTE: If they say no, number this questionnaire and go on to the next subject. It is important to keep this "rejected" questionnaire in the numbering so we know how much non-response there was.

### **Preliminary Information**

- 1. Questionnaire Number (start with 1 and number consecutively)
- 2. Survey
- 3. Interview Location
- 4. Interviewer Name
- 5. Date
- 6. Language of Elicitation
- 7. Language of Response
- 8. Interpreter Name (if needed)
- 9. Comments (anything unusual or noteworthy about this interview)

## **Subject Demographics**

- 10. ထိုဝ်ႏဝျႏက်ူင်းရှိဝ်ဗျး။
- 11. ထုံး၊ထိုင်း။
- 12. ဘသၢၵ်ႈလံႈၵျႈရှိဝိယဝ် စျႈ။
- 13. စတႇဆျႈရှိဆ်းယဝ်.ဈ၄ျး။
- 14. (ပျေးဝျးေတႇဆျႏရှိုဆ်းယ $\delta$ .)မီးလှၵ်းလံ၊ၵေျာ့ျး။
- 15. ဇိုတ်းဂိုဆ်ဂၢဆ်တီးသင်ဈႈ။
- 16. နှီဆီးဢဝ်ပိင်,ထုု,ထိန်းလုံးထိုင်ၸဆီ.လွ်ာျး။
  - a. ကသၢင်ႉကတၢဆိုး
  - b. လုံးဥျႇင္ဂ်ီဆိုးနာဝ်ပိုင်ႇလုုႇလိၵ်းလုံးနာျႈတီးရှင်းခ်ီဆိုးလို့ဗျႈ။
  - င. ဂျႏတီႏိုင္အင်းခိုအိးအဆိႉသွဲအိပအိလူလ်ႈဂ္ပၢမ်ဳိးဖျိႇသျႇသင်စျး။
- 17. ယုမ်,ယမ်အပ်.ထိုဝ်သျ,သဆျ,သင်းျ
- 18. ပီဆ်လျော့တိမှိုင်းလို့ များ။
  - a. ဝၢၼ်းနာ ထိသူလဝ်းယူ,အဆိုးဂိုးစီးတြေးစီးစီးသူအိုးများ။
  - b. (သင်ဝျးပျေးစီး.) ကွယ်တောင်းသုတ်းစီး.သေၵျးတီးလို့များစျး။
  - င. (သင်ဝျ်းပျေးစုံး) လိုဆ်းဆဆ်.သမ်းစုံးဂျုံးဂျီးတိုးလိုထိုင်းစျး။
- 19. သူကဝ်းယွ်,မျာဝာဆီးလိုမှိုင်းလို့ဗျား။
  - a. သူကဝ်ႈယာမ်းယူ,သဝ်းဂျးလိုမျးလံ၊လံ၊ဗျႏ
  - b. စလႈယူ,တီးဆင်္ဆးရှိင်ဂၢႏရှိဝိဗျး။
- 20. မှိုဝ်းလိဝ်ဆံ.သူလဝ်းယူ,သဝ်းဂျးတီးဝ၊ဆ်းလ်ွှား
- 21. သူလဝ်းယူ,သဝ်းဂျးတီးဆဆ်းရှိင်များဂျးရှိဝ်ယဝ်.စျး။
  - a. ဆိုးဝ၊ဆိႈသူလဝ်းလွင်,မီးဂူဆိးၵာဆိလ၊တ်ႏၵၟ၊မ်းတၢင်,မီဝ်းစျႏ၄ူး။
  - b. (ပျေးမီးလိုင်)ပီဆိ၇ာမ်းဂူဆီးမီဝ်းလ်ှာျး။
  - င. (ပျေးမီးကိုင်)လွင် ပီအိန္နာ၊မ်းနာဆိုရှုဆီးတင်းဆမ်လ၊တ်ႈလံႈထွမ်,လံႈစျႈမှုး။
- 22. ၇၊မ်းနာအိသူကဝ်းလာတ်းယူ,အအိေပိအိ၇၊မ်းဘီးသင်ဗျး။
- 23. ပြိုဆိုးတၫင်,ဂျေး သမိ.ဇ္ကင်.၇၊မ်းသူကဝ်းလၢတ်ႈဆံ.ဝျးပီဆိ၇၊မ်းဘီး သင်စျး။
  - a. လိုဝ်ႏၵျမ်း လ၊တ်ႈ။
  - b. (ပျေးလိုဝ်ႏၵာမ်းအဆိေတမ်ွမှိုဆိုအဆိတာင်းလိုဝ်ႏၵာဆိုမှဝ်းနွှင်.အဆိေလိုင်) မူလိုပီအိရောမာအစိပအိလိုဝ်ႏအဆိမား။
  - c. (ပျေးကိုဝ်းภู၊ မ်းအအိေ အမ်ာ့မှိုအိုအေတြင်းကိုဝ်းအအိနှဝ်းနွှင် အအိေ ကိုင်) လွင် သူလဝ်း ကျိုန်းကိုအေ စးနှိုဝ်။

- 24. သူကဝ်းနှင်.ဂူဆီးမိဝ်းနာဆီလာတ်ႏၵာမ်းသူကဝ်းဆစ်းသူကဝ်းနှင်းဝူး လှိုင်းရှိဝါ။
- 25. ဂူဆီးတၢင်မိဝ်း သမ်.၄လိုဝ်းပို့ဆီးနာဆီလၢတ်ႏၵွာမ်းမေျ, သျႇပျေးဂှိုတ် $_{9}$ စမႈဂှိုတ် $_{9}$ သူကဝ်းဆဆီး $_{9}$ လျ သူကဝ်ႏွင်းဝျးကိုင်းနှိဝ်။
  - a. လိုင်းဂုဆ်းမိင်း။
  - b. ပျေးပှိုဆ်ႏဝျႏလိုဝ်းภูาမ်းဆဆ်းတမ်းမှိုဆ်ၵဆ်တင်းလိုဝ်းတဆ်ရှဝ်းဝျး
  - ေး ပျေးလိုဝ်ႏအအိႉကမ်းမှိုအိၵအိတင်းလိုဝ်ႏအအိသူလဝ်းဝုံးအအိႉလိုင် ကွင်,သူကဝ်းထုၵ်,ကို ဗျးဓိုဝ်။
- 26. မှိုဝ်းသူကဝ်းယင်းတိုၵ်းဂျေးလိၵ်းအဆိုးစတ္တကျမေးလာဆိုးဂျာမ်းသင်တွေအိတာင်းဗျး။
- 27. သူကဝ်းမျေလးတ်း ภูาမ်းမိဝ်းလံ၊
- 28. ဆိုးဂျႈမျေ့သျႇဂှာမ်းနာဆိသူလဝ်းလ၊တ်းလံုးဆဆိေ

  - a. ภูาษ်းနာအိသူကဝ်းလီလိူဝ်ပိုုအ်းသုတ်းအအိပ်ီအိန္ပာမ်းသင်။ b. တီးသွင်နာအိသူကဝ်းလာတတ်းလံးလီအအိ.ပီအိန္ပာမ်းသင်။
  - င. တီးသာမ်နာအသူကဝ်းလာတ်းလီးလီအအဲ့ ပီအိန္ဌာမ်ိဳးသင်။
- 29. လူရာ်းလွှင်းပျေး။
  - a. ပျေးသူကဝ်းပီဆ်ကျောတ်ဂျးလ်ှ။
  - b. ပျေးသူကဝ်းဝီဆိုကျင်းစိုင်းဂူဆီးမီဝ်းလ့်။
  - င. စတႇမှိုဝ်းပျေးသူကဝ်းဂျေးလိၵ်များအအိမေျလာတ်ႏၵာမ်းဘီးသင်စျး။
  - d. စတႇမှိုဝ်ႈသူကဝ်းရော့လီၵိႉအဆိုးပျေးစမႈသူကဝ်းရှာပ်ႇလၢတ်းတေျေ လူ႖ာ်ႏၵာမ်းကီးသင်စျႈ။
- 30. လူရာ်းလွင်းစမႈ။
  - a. စမႈကဝ်းပီဆိုကျောက်ရားလွှဲ။
  - b. စမႈသူကဝ်းပီဆိုလာဝ်းစိုင်းဂူဆီးသီဝ်းလ်ု။
  - င. စတႇမှိုဝ်ႈစမႈသူကဝ်းၵော့လိၵ်များအအိမေျလာတ်ႏၵှာမ်းတီးသင်စျး။
  - d. စတ,မှိုဝိႈသူကဝိ်းဂျေးလိဂ်းဆေးေပျေးစမႈသူကဝ်းနာုပ်,လာတ်းတေါ့ လူလိုးနားမ်းဘီးသင်ဗျး။
- 31. မှိုဝ်းသူကဝ်းပီဆိုလှာ်းကွဲဆို,အဆို,အော်ပျေးစမ်းသူကဝ်းကို စွာမ်းစားသင်လာတ်းတေါ့ ဂုံအိမ်ချး။
- 32. လွင်းဆျးရှိဆ်း။
  - a. မေးၼးင်းသူကဝ်ႏပီဆိကျႇတိၵျႈလ်ှာျး။
  - b. မေးသူလဝ်းပီအ်လာဝ်းစူိဝ်းဂူအ်းသီဝ်းလ်ွလာဈႈ။
  - င. စတာ,မှိုဝ်းမေးသူကဝ်းနော၊ လိုက် ဆော်မေျလာတ်းနာ၊မ်းတီးသင်ဗျး။

# **Domains of Language Use**

[In this section, if they mention more than one language for one of the situations, ask them which one they use more often in that situation.]

Next, I want to ask about when you use Khuen ...

- 33. ဆိုးရှိဆီးဆိုးယေးသူကဝ်ႈဆဆီးလာတ်ႏွာျမ်းသင်။
  - a. မှိုဝ်ႈလာတ်ႈတော့တျောမႈ။
  - b. မှိုဝ်းလာတ်းတျေ့ပျေးထဝ်းစမႈစၵ,။
  - င. မှိုဝ်းပီးဆွင်းကွည်းကစ်လာတ်းတော့ကစ်။
  - d. (ပျေးသင်,ဝျးမီးဆျႈရှိုဆ်းယဝ်.) မူဝ်းမူဝဲမေးလာတ်းတေျ,ၵဆိ
  - e. (ပျေးသင်,ဝျးမီးဆျးရှိုဆ်းယဝ်.) မှိုဝ်းလာတ်းတော့,လုၵ်းလာင်း။
  - f. မှိုဝ်းလာတ်းတော့လာဆ်။
  - g. မှိုဝ်ႈလ၊တ်ႈတေျ,မိၵ်.သူလ်ႇာူလ်းၵေျ့။
  - h. ပျေးပီဆ်ဆံဆွ်းဆျႈရှိဆ်းတျယေးသူကဝ်ႈဆည်းလာတ်ႏၵာမ်းသင်ဆမ် သေပိုဆ်း။
- 34. ဆွၵ်ႏှိုှုဆ်းဆွၵ်းယေးဆဆ်.သူကဝ်းဆဆ်.သူကဝ်းလၢတ်ႏၵှာမ်းภီးသင်
  - a. မှိုဝ်းလာတ်းတော့ပော့မေး။
  - b. မှိုဝ်းလၢတ်းတျော့ပျေးထဝ်းစမႈစၵ,။
  - င. မှိုဝ်ႏပီးဆွင်-တွင်္ဂ,ဂဆ်လးတ်းတော့,ဂဆ်။
  - d. (ပျေးသင်,ဝျႈမီးအျႈရှိုအ်းယဝ်.) မြိုဝ်ႈဏူဝ်မေးလာတ်းတျော့ၵအိ။
  - e. (ပျေးသင်,ဝျးမီးဆျးရှိုဆ်းယဝ်ം) မှိုဝ်းလာတ်းတော့,လှၵ်းလာင်း။
  - f. မှိုဝ်းလာတ်းတျော့လာဆ်။
  - g. မှိုဝ်းလာတ်းတေျ့မိၵ်.သူလ်,ဢူလ်းၵေျ့။
  - h. (ပုဆ်းတျ,ထာမ်လုၵ်းနှီဆီးစစ်) မြိုဝ်းလာတ်းတျေ,လုၵ်းနှီဆီးဆင်,ၵဆိ။
  - i. (ပုံဆိုးတျႇထၢမ်လှၵ်းထိုဆိုဆစ်) မှိုဝ်းလာတ်းတောျႇစူးသွှည်ဆစ်။
  - j. မြိုင်းလ၊တ်းတေျႇဂူဆီးဇှီတ်းၵ၊ဆိလွှမ်းၵ၊ဆိ။
  - k. မှိုဝ်းလ၊တ်းဆွ်းၵ၊တ်,ဆွ်းသူး။/
  - 1. မှိုဝ်ႏလာတ်ႏၽွိးမျႇသျႇ။
  - m. မှိုဝ်းလာတ်းဆိုးပါင်ၵှမ်။
  - n. မြိုဝ်းလာတ်းဆိုးဂျွင်းမြွေး။
  - 0. မှိုဝ်းလာတ်းတျော့ကဝ်းဆူးတီးဝာဆိုးမှိုင်း။
- 35. မၢင်ပွၵ်းမၢင်လွ်ကွင်,လုံးရှုပ်.ထူပ်းပီးဆွင်.တီးဆင်,ၵဆိေးျးမှုး။

(ပျေးလုံးရှုပ်.ထူပ်းလိုင်) မှိုဝ်းနာုပ်,လာတ်းတေျ, စဝ်ဆော်. ကွ်. ဂွာမ်းသင်စျး။

[If they say Khuen clarify if the Shan person switches to Khuen of if they each speak their own but both understand each other.]

36. မၢင်ပွၵ်းမၢင်လွ်ကွင်,လုံးရှုပ်.ထူပ်းပီးဆွင်.လိုဝ်.(Lue) ျားမှား။

(ပျေးလံႈရှုပ်.ထူပ်းလိုင်) မှိုဝ်းှကုပ်,လၢတ်းတေျ, စဝ်အအေ်. ကွ်. ဂွာမ်းသင်ဗျး။

[If they say Khuen, clarify if the Lue person switches to Khuen or if they each speak their own but both understand each other.]

#### **Ethnolinguistic Identity**

- 37. ဂူဆီးမီဝ်း စိုဆ် တင်းဂူဆီးဢဆိဢမ်,(က်ွႏှဂူဆီးမီဝ်း စိုဆ် စဝ်ဆဆ်းမင်္ငြးထုင်းပိႆၵ်,ပိူင်ႏ ၵဆ်လိုင်-ရှိဝ်။
- 38. သူကဝ်းယုမ်းယမ်းတူဝ်ကဝ်းနှာဝ်းပီအိန္ဒာအီးမီဝ်းလ်ံ့။ ပုင်းတိနားမဆီး မာဆီး တီးယို့ တီးလှိုဝ်း တီးဆိုဆီ ပလွင်း ဝ လျံးဝျနာျှးလှိုဝ်းဆီး။
- 39. သူကဝ်းလုံးနှုံးလှန်းလာင်းသူကဝ်းဆဆ်. နှီတ်းကွမ်းၽိင်းထုင်းနာဆ်လုံ။

# **Bilingual Proficiency Evaluation**

[Do a Bilingualism Proficiency Evaluation for Shan, Burmese, and any other LWC in use e.g. Tai Lue.]

Next, I want to ask you some questions about how well you can speak [LWC].

- 40. တၫင်းနာအထာမ်တူ႖ာ်းဥၢမ်းလၢတ်ႈယအ်ဂူအီးလုံ့ အေမ်လှိုဝ်သေပိုအိႏအဆ် ။
- 41. လွင်,မေျလးတ်ႏၵူးမ်းနာဆိဂူဆီးတင်းလုံးလုံ့အမ်အဆိုး(LWC)သေစလႏှိတ်းၵာဆိၵျ, ၵာဆိလုံးလုံး
- 42. ကွင်,မေုလၢတိႈ၇းဖ်း(နာအိၵူအိးတင်းလီးကို့ အမ်အော် (LWC)သေစလႈလးတိႈလွင်းရှိုအိးယေး တူဝ်ဇာဝ်ႏၵဝ်,လံႈဗျးမှုး။
- 43. ပျေးသူကဝ်ႏိုင်ဆီးဂူဆီးသွင်ဂျေးလးတ်ႏၵ္ဂးမ်း $(\mathbf{LWC})$  အဆီးဆိုးဂးတ်,လိုင်

  - b. လွင်လာင်လာတ်စိုဆီးၵွမ်း (LWC)
- 44. ဂျႈတီးရော့ နာဆိလ၊တ်ႏၵၟ၊မ်းယုಷ်း(LWC) အအိႉလွင်,သူလဝ်းမေုသင်, ရိုးမအိး ရှိတ်းလွင် နာဆိမအိုးလှုဝ်, ရှိတ်းအအိႉလူလုံးတို (LWC) အဆိႉလုံးဗျးမျှး။
- 45. လွင်,မောုလာတ်ႏၵာမ်း(LWC)စ္ခ်ားမီးနာထိၵ်စပ,ဝီးဝီးမိုအ်လိူင်းဆင်,(LWC) ေတြးဆိုင်းလာတ်ႏအဆိုေဗျးမှား။
- 46. လွင်,မေျလးတိႏၵၟၢမ်း(LWC)လံးမှိုအ်လိူင်.ဆင်,(LWC)ၵေး့ဆိုင်းလးတိႈလံးအဆိုေားျား။

# Language Attitudes

- 47. သူလဝ်ႈထၢင်,ဝျးဂူဆီးဘာဆ်လ၊တ်ႏၵှ၊မ်းတီးခိုဆ်ဆဆ်. ၵၟ၊မ်းတီးခိုဆ်ဝ၊ဆီးလ်ွလီလိူဝ်သေပိုူဆီး။
  - a. ဝၢဆိႈးဝင်း။
- 48. ဆွ်းၵျႈဝ၊ဆွ်းနာဆိုလ၊တိႈ၇၊မ်းတီးဗိုဆိုတင်းမူတီးဆည်းသူကဝ်းနှဆိထိုင်ဝုးဝ၊ဆွ်းလွ်လမ်နလွင်းလှိုဝ် သပိုဆိုး။
  - a. ဝၢၼ်ႏႈဝိင်း။
  - b. ႙ပ်ႏပ္ဖိုဝ်ႈသင်။

- 49. ပျေးလုၵ်းလၢင်းသူကဝ်ႏ $\mathbf{z}$ တ,အျႏရှိုအ်းကွမ်းဂူဆ်းတီးတၢင်,မီဝ်းလိုင်သူကဝ်ႏမီးတၢင်းနှေဆ်ထိုင်လိူင်းရှိ ဝ်။
  - a. ဝၢဆိႏျဝိင်း။
  - b. ႙ပ်ႏပ္ဖိဝ်ႈသင်။
- 50. ပီး့ ဆွင်. စိုဆ် ဂျးတီးဆုံးသွည်း ျှမ်းမိဝ်းလ်ုပည်လုဂ်းလင်းစစ်ကွည်တောင်း။
- 51. လုဂ်ႏၵွာဆိႇæိုးဝၢဆိႈဆံမေျလာတ်ႏၵွာမ်းမီဝ်းလို့ ကွဆ်တာင်းဗျး။
- 52. လုၵ်းသူကဝ်းအွားရှိဆားဆီးလှိုဝ်သေ၇၊မ်း ဗိုဆ် င်းလ၊တ်ႏ၇၊မ်းသင်ထိံင်းစျး။
  - a. (if Yes)
  - b. (if yes)
- 53. လုဂ်ႏၵွာဆ်, (X) ဆွ်းဝ၊ဆဲႏအဲ့ မှိုဝ်ႏစဝ်လီဆဲႏလွမ်းဂဆဲစဝ်လ၊တ်ႏၵွာမ်းမီဝ်းလို့ တျေႇဂဆဲစျး။
  - a. Language name
  - b. လ၊တ်ႏွာ၊မ်း ဗိုဆ် ပျေးနာမ်,လ၊တ်ႏွာ၊မ်း ဗိုဆ် စလႏလ၊တ်ႏွာ၊မ်းတ၊င်,မီဝ်းဆွ်းကိုသူကဝ်ႏပီဆ်ကိုင်.ရှိဝ်စျး။
- 54. ကွင်,နွားမောလးတ်ႏၵွးမ်း(LWC)အအေ်းလီလှိုဝ် သေအီးနားနှိဝ်။
  - a. (LWC) စာဖတ်တတ်သလား?
  - b. (LWC) စာရေးတတ်သလား?
  - c. (LWC) ရေးတတ်၊ဖတ်တတ်လို အကျူိး ရှိတယ်လို့ထင်ပါသလား။
  - d. (အကျူး ရှိပါက) ဘယ်လို အကျူး ရှိပါသလဲ၊
  - e. (အကျူိး မရှိပါက) ဘာကြောင့် အကျူိး မရှိရသလဲ
- 55. လွင်,မေးလူနားဆို,လိ $\mathfrak{h}_{\mathfrak{p}}$ (LWC)အဆီးဆုံးရှိုဝါ။
- 56. ကွင်,ယາမ်းနာ၊မ်,ပီအိသာင်,ပီအိတာင်းနာျးမှုး။
  - a. ရှိင်လံ၊ပီ(လူဝ်,ထာမ်နောျနာဆီယာမ်းနားမ်,ပီဆီသာင်,ပီဆီလာင်း ဆဆီနေှုလ်း။
  - b. ယာမ်းဇေတ်းနာၢဆိႇထမ်းတုံးမီ ဝ်းလ်ု။
  - င. ကွင်,ယာမ်းနှီဆီးလိၵ်းတီးဝၢတ်.။
  - d. နှီဆီးဘီးသင်-နှီဆီးရှိင်ဂျးရှိဝ်။
- 57. ကွင်,မျေဇော်းၵားဆို,လိၵ်း စိုဆ်။
  - a. ကွင်,မျေတီမ်းထိၵ်း ရှိဆ်။
  - b. မေျဖေတ်းမေျတီမ်းလိဂ်ႏ စိုဆ် ဆံ.ထွင်,ထၢင်,ဝျးမဆ်းမီးဢထုဝ်း။
  - င. ပျေးဝျးမီးနာကုဝ်းလိုင်မဆ်းမီးလှိုင်.ရှိဝ်။
  - d. ပျေးဝျးနာမ်,မီးဗွေဆီးလီလိုင် ဂွဆီးပိုုဝ်းသင်။

e.

58. ပျေးထိုင်း (20)ပီသူကဝ်းယင်းထာင်,လုၵ်းကွည်း,ညိုးဝၢည်းအုံးယင်းမောုလာတ်း,ဂျာမ်း စိုည်း ယူ,စျးရှား။

## **Dialect Perceptions**

- 59. ဆိုးဝၢဆိႈဆံးလွှင်,လာတ်ႏၵှာမ်း ဗိုဆိ မိဝ်းလိဝ်ၵဆိမှုတ်းဗျႈများ။
- 60. ဝ၊ဆိႏၵာဆိလ၊တ်ႏၵှာမ်း ဗိုဆိ ၵဆိတင်းမှုတ်းမီးလံ၊ဝ၊ဆိႏုဗျႈ။
- 61. ဝ၊ဆိႏၵာဆိလ၊တ်ႏၵှ၊မ်း စိုဆိ ၵဆိတင်းမှုတ်းပီဆဝ၊ဆိႏုတ်လံ၊လံ၊ဗျႈ။
- 62. ဝ၊ဆိႏၵာဆိလ၊တ်ႏၵု၊မ်း စိုဆိ ာၼ်တင်းမှုတ်းပိုင်ႏၵဆ်က်တ်းကိတ်းၵှုသ်းၵျႈပွင်,လ်ုာဆ်ယူ,ဆဆ်.ပိဆ်ဝၢဆ်လံဈႈ။
  - a. နှာမ်းနာဆိုစဝ်လာတ်ႈဆည်းသူလဝ်းပွင်,ကိုမွန်းနာျးရှိဝ်စျး။
    - i. ပွင်,က်ွတင်းမူတ်း။
    - ii. ပွင်,ကိုၵမ်းအမ်။
    - iii. ပွင်,ကိုက်တ်းကိတ်း။
  - b. ภูาษ်းနာဆိုစဝ်လာတ်ႏွာေလး့ภูาမ်းနာဆိုသူကဝ်းလာတ်ႏွာဆည်မဆီးဝီဂ်ီ,ပြိုင်းနာဆိုလှိုင်.ရှိဝါ။

if they don't answer)

#### "Examples given." Note in your notebook if you have to give the "for example" below.

For example...How are the sounds different? How are the words different? How is the speed of speech different?

- c. ภูาမ်းဗဝ်လာတ်ႈဆည်းပီဆို၇ာမ်းသင်။
- d. သူကဝ်းဝျးစဝ်ပီဆိုရှုဆီးမီဝ်းသင်။
- e. လွင်,သူလွင်းဂံ.လႇႏၵာုပ်,ဂၼါ f. မိူဝ်ႏၵာုပ်,ဂၼ်လွမ်းစဝ်ၼဆိ.လွ်.၇ၢမ်းသင်။
  - i. တင်းသွင်ၵျေ့လာတ်ႏၵွာမ်းဗန့်ၵွာမ်းမအေး။
  - ii. ဈႈလးတ်ႏၵာမ်းလဝ်။
  - iii. စဝ်လာတ်ႏၵောမ်းဈႈ။
  - iv. တင်းသွင်ရော့လာတ်ႏၵောမ်းပိုုဆိုး။
  - v. (If the answer is iv) ှိတ်းသင်နာမ်,လာတ်ႏၵုၢမ်းဗန့်ၵှာမ်းမဲ့ အေး။
- 63. ဝၢၼၳးၵာဆိလၢတ်ႏၵၟာမ်း မိုအိပိၵ်,ပှိုင်းၵဆိုအျႇစ္သေလးပ္ပင်,ၵဆိယၢပ်,အျႇအအိုးပ်ီအိဝၢဆိုးလ်ွှဲလံ၊လံၢ။
  - a. နာမ်းနာ အိုးစုံလေးတိုး အဆိုးသူက ဝန်းပွင်, ကိုမွနာ နာျႈနှိုင် ဗျး။
    - i ပွင်,က်ွတင်းမှုတ်း။
      - ii. ပွင်,ကိုၵမ်းအမ်။
      - iii. ပွင့်ကိုတိတ်းတိတ်း။
  - b. ภูาษ်းภာဆိုစဝ်လာတ်ႈစလႈภ္ခาမ်းภာဆိုသူကဝ်းလာတ်းဆဆိုမဆီးဗီဂ်,ပြိုင်းဂဆိုလှိုင် ရှိဝါ။ if they don't answer)

# "Examples given." Note in your notebook if you have to give the "for example" below.

For example...How are the sounds different? How are the words different? How is the speed of speech different?

- င. ၵှာမ်းဗဝ်လာတ်ႈအအေ်းပီအိန္ဒာမ်းသင်။
- d. သူကဝ်းဝျးစဝ်ပီဆိုရှုဆိုးမီဝီးသင်။
- e. ကွင်,သူလဝ်းအံ့လႇႈအုပ်,အေါ။
- f. မြိုဝ်းနာုပ်နှာဆိုလွှမ်းစစ်ဆော် ကို နာ့ မိုးသင်။
  - i. တင်းသွင်ၵျေ့လာတ်ႏွာမ်းဗန့်ဂျွာမ်းမၼ်း။
  - ii. ဗျႈလ၊တ်ႏၵှာမ်းဗဝ်။
  - iii. စဝ်လာတ်ႏၵေမ်းဗျႈ။
  - iv. တင်းသွင်ဂျေးလ၊တ်ႏၵှာမ်းပို့ဆိႈ။
  - v. (If the answer is iv) ရှိတ်းသင်စာမ်,လာတ်းဂျှမ်းဗန့်ဂျုမ်းမအိုး။

#### **Interviewer Observations**

[Ideally, answer these questions in your notebook right away. If you can't do that, try to do so as soon as you can, perhaps at the end of each day's work.]

- 64. Were there any **distractions** or **interruptions** that interfered with the flow of the interview or seemed to influence some of the responses?
- 65. Did the subject seem to understand the language of elicitation?
- 66. Did the subject seem **shy** or **fairly confident** about expressing his/her opinions?
- 67. Did the interpreter change any of the questions? **Note what was actually asked.**
- 68. Other observations about the interview?
- 69. Were there any **questions** that seemed to **work really well**? Which questions? Why?
- 70. Were there any **questions** that seemed to **not work well**? Which questions? Why?

# APPENDIX 6 KNOWLEDGEABLE INSIDER QUESTIONNAIRE (ENGLISH)

#### **Knowledgeable Insider Sociolinguistic Questionnaire**

#### Instructions

- Record all answers in a bound data notebook.
- Number all pages.
- If possible, read the questions exactly as written. However, you may at times need to offer an explanation to make the question clearer. If you have to explain the question, make sure you do NOT suggest an answer. Note in your notebook (near the answer) that you had to explain the question.
- Shaded items are NOT to be read aloud.
- Items in parentheses () give information about when or how to ask a question. Items in brackets [] require a choice depending on whatever is appropriate.
- Record the answers in the notebook using the same numbering as in the questionnaire.
- Try to write as neatly as possible.
- Write **exactly** what the subject answers.
- Enjoy!

#### **Oral Consent**

- Introduce yourself and explain your purpose.
- Tell the person approximately how long it will take to answer the questionnaire.
- Let them know that their identity will be kept confidential.
- Ask if they are willing to be interviewed.

☐ "Oral consent given." Note in your notebook if they say "yes" or "no".

NOTE: If they say no, number this questionnaire and go on to the next subject. It is important to keep this "rejected" questionnaire in the numbering so we know how much non-response there was.

### **Preliminary Information**

- 1. Questionnaire Number (start with 1 and number consecutively)
- 2. Survey
- 3. Interview Location
- 4. Interviewer Name
- 5. Date
- 6. Language of Elicitation
- 7. Language of Response
- 8. Interpreter Name (if needed)
- 9. Comments (anything unusual or noteworthy about this interview)

#### **Subject Demographics**

- 10. What is your name?
- 11. Gender
- 12. How old are you?
- 13. Are you married?
- 14. (if married) How many children do you have?
- 15. What is your job?
- 16. What is the highest level of education you have completed?
  - a. Level
  - b. What school did you go to?
  - c. What was the language of instruction at that school?
- 17. What is your religion?
- 18. When you were born, what village/town did you live in?
- 19. Where did you grow up?
- 20. Where do you live now?
- 21. How long have you lived there/here?

#### Village Name, Population

- 22. What is the official name of this village?
  - a. Name
  - b. What "district" is it in? [Ask about all the administrative levels.] (Village, Township, District, State or Division)
- 23. What do the people who live here call this village?
  - a. Name
  - b. What does that name mean?
- 24. What do outsiders call this village?
  - a. Name
  - b. (if not the same as their own name for the village) Who calls it that?
  - c. (if not the same as their own name for the village) What does that name mean?
  - d. (if not the same as their own name for the village) Do people in this village like that name?
- 25. How many houses are in this village?
- 26. What is the total number of people in this village? (adults and children)

#### **Languages and Ethnic Groups**

- 27. What do you call the main language of this village?
  - a. Language name
  - b. What does that name mean?
- 28. What do others call the main language of this village?
  - a. Language name
  - b. (if not the same as their own name for the language) Who calls it that?
  - c. (if not the same as their own name for the language) What does that name mean?
  - d. (if not the same as their own name for the language) Do people in this village like that name?
- 29. What do the people who live in this village call themselves?
  - a. People name
  - b. What does that name mean?
- 30. What do others call the people who live in this village?
  - a. People name
  - b. (if not the same as their own name for their people) Who calls you that?
  - c. (if not the same as their own name for their people) What does that name mean?
  - d. (if not the same as their own name for their people) Do people in this village like that name?
- 31. Is this village all Khuen people or are there others living here as well?
  - a. All Khuen or others, too
  - b. (if others, too) What groups live here?
  - c. (if others, too) About how many houses and people in this village are from each group?
    - i. Number of houses for each group
    - ii. Number of people for each group
- 32. Has it always been this way?
  - a. Yes or no
  - b. (if no) Which way is it changing... More Khuen people or fewer?
- 33. Is there a language/cultural committee for Khuen?
  - a. Yes or no
  - b. (if yes) Does the committee promote Khuen literature or literacy?

#### Village History

- 34. Where did the people who are here now come from?
  - a. Where
  - b. When did they move here?
  - c. (if they have moved here recently) When they were there, what other groups were they around?
  - d. (if they have moved here recently) What languages/varieties were used there?
  - e. Why did they move here?
  - f. Do you still have contact with people from that place?
  - g. Where did they come from before that?

## **People Group History**

- 35. Where did the Khuen people in general, not just this village, come from?
  - a. Where
  - b. When did they come to this area?
  - c. Why did they leave their former home?
  - d. Do you still have contact with people from that place?
  - e. Where did they come from originally?

#### **School**

- 36. Is there a school in this village?
  - a. Yes or no
  - b. (if yes) What levels are taught in the school?
  - c. (if yes) What is the language of instruction?
  - d. (if yes) What language groups attend this school?
  - e. (if yes) What are the two largest groups?
- 37. Do any children go to any other villages/towns for school?
  - a. Yes or no
  - b. (if yes) Where?
  - c. (if yes) What levels do they go for?
  - d. (if yes) What is the language of instruction in that place?
  - e. (if yes) What language groups attend that school?
- 38. About how many years of education do children from this village usually complete?

#### **Languages of Wider Communication**

- 39. Other than Khuen, what languages are spoken in this village?
- 40. (for each LWC e.g. Shan, Burmese, Tai Lue)

- a. Who speaks [LWC] well? [In other words, what type of people? men, women, old, young, merchants, etc.]
- b. Why do those types of people speak it well?
- c. Are there any types of people in this village who speak [LWC] poorly?
  - i. What types
  - ii. Why?
- 41. Not including Khuen, which of these languages is used by the most people?
  - a. Language
  - b. About what percent speak that language?
- 42. About what percent use each of the rest of these languages?
- 43. If someone from this village meets someone who cannot speak Khuen, what language do they use with that person?
- 44. What languages are spoken within the area that Khuen people live and travel?

[NOTE: This is meant to get at LWCs spoken in the larger region, not just this village and not just the Khuen-speaking area.]

#### Intermarriage

- 45. Is it common for Khuen people from this village to marry non Khuen speaking people?
  - a. Yes or no
  - b. (if yes) What non Khuen speaking people do they marry?
- 46. (if yes) If a Khuen man from this village marries a non- Khuen woman...
  - a. Where do they live? (in Khuen area or outside)
  - b. Usually, what language do their children end up speaking?
  - c. Why?
  - d. (if not Khuen) Can they also still speak Khuen?
  - e. How many **men** do this: few, some, half, most, or all?
- 47. (if yes) If a Khuen woman from this village marries a non-Khuen man...
  - a. Where do they live? (in Khuen area or outside)
  - b. Usually, what language do their children end up speaking?
  - c. Why?
  - d. (if not Khuen) Can they also still speak Khuen?
  - e. How many women do this: few, some, half, most, or all?

#### **Interviewer Observations**

[Ideally, answer these questions in your notebook right away. If you can't do that, try to do so as soon as you can, perhaps at the end of each day's work.]

48. Were there any **distractions** or **interruptions** that interfered with the flow of the interview or seemed to influence some of the responses?

- 49. Did the subject seem to **understand** the language of elicitation?
- 50. Did the subject seem **shy** or **fairly confident** about expressing his/her opinions?
- 51. Did the interpreter change any of the questions? **Note what was actually asked.**
- 52. Other observations about the interview?
- 53. Were there any **questions** that seemed to **work really well**? Which questions? Why?
- 54. Were there any **questions** that seemed to **not work well?** Which questions? Why?

# APPENDIX 7 KNOWLEDGEABLE INSIDER QUESTIONNAIRE (SHAN)

#### **Knowledgeable Insider Sociolinguistic Questionnaire**

#### Instructions

- Record all answers in a bound data notebook.
- Number all pages.
- If possible, read the questions exactly as written. However, you may at times need to offer an explanation to make the question clearer. If you have to explain the question, make sure you do NOT suggest an answer. Note in your notebook (near the answer) that you had to explain the question.
- Shaded items are NOT to be read aloud.
- Items in parentheses () give information about when or how to ask a question. Items in brackets [] require a choice depending on whatever is appropriate.
- Record the answers in the notebook using the same numbering as in the questionnaire.
- Try to write as neatly as possible.
- Write **exactly** what the subject answers.
- Enjoy!

#### **Oral Consent**

- Introduce yourself and explain your purpose.
- Tell the person approximately how long it will take to answer the questionnaire.
- Let them know that their identity will be kept confidential.
- Ask if they are willing to be interviewed.

☐ "Oral consent given." Note in your notebook if they say "yes" or "no".

NOTE: If they say no, number this questionnaire and go on to the next subject. It is important to keep this "rejected" questionnaire in the numbering so we know how much non-response there was.

#### **Preliminary Information**

- 1. Questionnaire Number (start with 1 and number consecutively)
- 2. Survey
- 3. Interview Location
- 4. Interviewer Name
- 5. Date
- 6. Language of Elicitation
- 7. Language of Response
- 8. Interpreter Name (if needed)
- 9. Comments (anything unusual or noteworthy about this interview)

## **Subject Demographics**

- 10. လိုဝ်ႏဝျးလှိုင် နှိဝ်များ။
- 11. ကီး၊ယိင်း။
- 12. ဘသၢၵ်ႈလံႈၵျႈဝိုဝ်ယဝ် ဈႈ။
- 13. စတႇဆျႈရှိဆီးယဝ် စျးမှုး။
- 14. (ပျေးဝျႈစတႇဆျးရှိုဆ်းယဝ်.)မီးလှၵ်းလံ၊ၵော့ စျး။
- 15. ဇိုတ်းၵိဆ်ၵာဆ်ဘီးသင်ဗျး။
- 16. နှိဆ်းနာဝ်ပိင်,လျှ,လိၵ်းလံုးထိုင်ကဆ်းလို့ဗျး။
  - a. ကသၢင်ႉကတၢဆိုး
  - b. လုံး၇ု, ရှိဆ်းနာဝ်ပိုင်, ထုု, လို ဂ်ႏုလုံးဂျႏတီးရှုင်းရှိဆ်းလို့ စျူး။
  - င. ဂျႈတိဳႏိုင္အင်းနှီအိုးအအိုးသွဲအိပအိလူလိုႏၵွာမ်ိဳးမျိႇသျႇသင်စျး။
- 17. ယှမ်,ယမ်အပ်.ထိုဝိသျ,သၼျ,သင်ဗျး။
- 18. ဝီဆ်လျော့တိမှိုင်းလို့ဈႈ။
  - a. ဝၢၼ်ႏၵာအိသူကဝ်ႏယူ,အဆိေဂါ.ဂါ. စာ၊ ဝၢၼ်ႏ စာ၊ သူအိမ္စာႏွင္ပုး။
  - b. (သင်ဝူးပျေးစား.) တွင်္ဆတောင်းသုတ်းစား့သေၵျးတီးလွ်မျ်းစျး။
  - င. (သင်ဝျးပျေးစုံး.) လိုဆ်းဆော် သမ်းစုံးဂျွေကိုးတိုးလိုထိုင်းစျး။
- 19. သူကဝ်းယ်ွ,မျးဝၢဆီးလွှဲမှိုင်းလွှဲဈႈ။
  - a. သူကဝ်ႈယာမ်းယူ,သဝ်းဂျးလိုမျးလုံးလုံးဗျး
  - b. စလႈယူ,တီး့အဆီးရှိင်ဂျးရှိဝိစျး။
- 20. မှိုဝ်းလိဝ်ဆံ သူကဝ်းယူ,သင်းဂျးတီးဝ၊ဆ်းလုံးမျ
- 21. သူကဝ်းယူ,သင်းဂျးတီးဆေးနှိုင်မျးဂျးရှိဝိယဝ် စျး။
  - a. ဆို်းဝၢၼ်းသူကဝ်းကွင်,မီးဂူဆီးနာဆိလာတ်ႏၵွာမ်းတၢင်,မီဝ်းဗျႈမှုး။
  - b. (ပျေးမီးလိုင်)ပီဆိ၇ာမ်းဂူဆီးမီဝိးလ်ွှာျး။
  - င. (ပျေးမီးလိုင်)လွင်ႏိုင်အိန္ဓားမ်းနာဆိဂ္ဂိုဆီးတင်းဆမ်လာတ်ႈလံံးထွမ်ႇလံံးဗျႈများ။

# Village Name, Population

- 22. လိုဝ်ႏဝၢၼၳးၼဲ့ နာလူဝ်းယျ ့နှင် တျႈဝၢၼၳးသင်။
  - a. လိုဝ်းဝာ<u>န်း</u>၊
  - b. ဝၢၼိႈၼိႉယူ,ဆိုးစၸႈဝီင်းလ်ွါကြိုင်,လ်ွါ။
- 23. ရှုဆ်းဘဆ်ယူ,ဂျႏတီးဆီးစဝ်ရွှင်းလိုဝ်းဝ၊ဆဲးဆီးဝျးလှိုင်းရှိဝ်။
  - a. လိုင်းဝၢဆိုး
  - b. လိုဝ်ႏဝၢၼႏအအေ်မကထိဂ်ႏစပမှအမ်းစိုးပွင်မှဝုးကီးသင်စျး။
- 24. ဂူအ်းတၢင်ႇတီႏှာဝ်ရွှင် ဝၢဆိႈဆံ ဝျးလှိုင် ရှိဝါ။
  - a. လိုဝ်းဝၢဆိႈ
  - b. (ပျေးလိုဝ်ႈအအေ်းကမ်းမှိုအ်လိုဝ်းကအ်ဂူအ်းဝၢအ်းအီးနှင်းလိုင်)လိုဝ်းအအ်းဝီအ်မှူး လိုများပအ်ဝီးဈး။

- c. (ပျေးလိုဝ်ႈအအေ်းကမ်းမှိုအ်လိုဝ်းကအ်ရှုဆ်းဝ၊အ်းအဲးနှင်းလိုင်)လိုဝ်းအအေ်းယထိၵ်း စပႇမအ်း စိုးပွင်းဝျးဘီးသင်။
- d. (ပျေးလိုဝ်းဆန်းကမ်းမှိုဆ်လိုဝ်းကဆ်ၵူဆ်းဝၢဆ်းဆံးရွှင်းလိုင်)ရှုဆ်းဝၢဆ်းတင်းလံ၊ လွင်းထုန်းကို။
- 25. ဆွ်းဝၢထၳႈအဲႉမ်ဳိးလံၢလင်ဗူးရှိုအ်းဗျႈ။
- 26. ရှိဆ်းဘဆ်ယူ,ဆိုးဝၢဆိႈဆီးမွီးမွှာ်,လံ၊ဂျေးဗျး(လုၵ်းကွဆ်,ရှုဆ်းလူင်ပွင်းၵဆ်မီးလံ၊ဂျေးဗ ၂ႏ။)

# Languages and Ethnic Groups

- 27. ၇၊မ်းလ၊တ်ႏၵာဆ်လွ်ႉၵမ်းဆမ်ဂျးဆိုးဝ၊ဆိႏအံ့ပီအိ၇၊မ်းလ၊တ်ႏမီဝ်းလ်ှာျး။
  - a. လိုဝ်ႏၵျှမ်းလါတ်ႏၽာေနွင်းဝျးလှိုင်းရှိဝ်ဗျး။
  - b. ภูาษ်းအဆိႉမီးဢထိၵ်ႏစပႇဝျႏုိုင် ရှိဝ်ဗျး။
- 28. နားမ်းလီးတိႈနာဆိုလို ကဆိအမ်ာျးဆိုးဝါဆိုးဆီ ပိုဆိုးတာင်,ဂျေ့နွှင် ဝျႈပီဆိုနားမ်းမီဝ်းလို
  - a. လိုဝ်ႏၟာမ်းလါတ်ႈဆည်းနှင့်ပါးလှိုင်းရှိဝ်ဗျႏ။
  - b. (ပျေးလိုဝ်ႈအအဲေ့ တမ်းမှိုအ်လိုဝ်းကဆိုဂူဆီးဝ၊ဆီးဆီးဇွင်းလိုင်)လိုဝ်းအအဲေပီအိမ္မေး လိုများပအိဝီးဗျး။
  - c. (ပျေးလိုဝ်ႈဆန်းကမ်းမှိုဆ်လိုဝ်းကဆ်ဂူဆ်းဝၢဆ်းဆံးနှင်းလိုင်)လိုဝ်းဆဆ်းယထိၵ်း စပမှဆ်း စိုးပွင်းဝျးဘီးသင်။
  - d. (ပျေးလိုဝ်ႏၼာ်မ်ာမို့ မို့ ဆိုလိုဝ်ႏၵာဆိရှည်းဝ၊ဆိႏအံ့ နွင်းလိုင်) ရှည်းဝ၊ဆိႏတင်းလံ၊ လွင်, ထုၵ်,လို
- 29 ဂူဆီးဆိုးဝ၊ဆိႈဆီးၿဝိန္မင်းတူဝ်ၿဝ်ဝုုးဂူဆီးမီဝ်းလ်ွှမျႈ။
  - a. လိုဝ်းမိဝ်းဂူဆီး။
  - b. လိုဝ်ႏၵူဆီးမိဝ်းဆဆ်တေထိဂ်ႏစပ,မဆိန်ာ့ပွင်,ဝျးဘီးသင်စျး။
- 30 ဂူဆီးတၢင်ိႇတိဳႏွင္ကင်ႉဂူဆီးဆိုးဝးဆိုးဆီးဝုႏၵူဆီးမိဝိုးသင်။
  - a. လိုဝ်းမိဝ်းဂူဆီး။
  - b. (ပျေးလိုဝ်းဆည်းတာမ်းမှိုဆ်လိုဝ်းတည်းရှည်းဝ၊ဆိုးဆီးနွှင်းလိုင်)လိုဝ်းဆည်းပီဆိမျူး လိုများပည်ဝဲးဈႈ။
  - c. (ပျေးကိုဝ်ႈအအဲေတမ်,မူိုအ်လိုဝ်းတအ်ဂူအ်းဝ၊အ်းအဲ့ နှင်းလိုင်)လိုဝ်းအအဲေယထိၵ်း စပမှအေး နွားပွင် ,ဝျးဘီးသင်။
  - d. (ပျေးလိုဝ်းဆန်းကမ်းမှိုဆ်လိုဝ်းကဆ်ရှုဆ်းဝ၊ဆ်းဆံးရှင်းလိုင်)ရှုဆ်းဝ၊ဆ်းတင်းလံ၊ လွင်းထုန်းကို။
- 31 ဂူဆီးဂျႈဆိုးဝၢဆီးဆီးဝီဆိဂူဆီး ဗိုဆိ မူတ်းရှုးတမ်,အအိရောုးမီးဂူဆီးတၢင်,မီဝ်းရှုး။
  - a. All (X) / Others too
  - b. (ပျေးပီဆိုရှုဆ်းတၢင်ႇတီးမျးယူ,ကွမ်းကိုင်) စဝ်ပီ ဆိုရှုဆ်းမိဝ်းလ်ှာျး။
  - င. (ပျေးပီ ဆိုဂူဆိုးတာင်,မီဝ်းမျ းယူ,ကွမ်းကိုင်) ၈ဝ်မီးလင်ဈးမွှာ်,လာရှိုဆိုး၊
    - i. လင်ဗျးရှိုဆ်းဂူဆ်းမိဝ်းဆဆ်းမီးဆမ်ဂျးရှိဝ်ဗျး။
    - ii. ဂူဆီးမိုင်းလိုမိင်းဆဆ်ေဆပ်-ภာဆိ,ရှင်ဂူဆီးမ်ဳိးဆမ်ဂျႈရှိဝ်ဗျး။

32 (ပျေးပီဆ်ရှုဆ်းတၢင်ႇတီးမျးယူ,လွမ်းလိုင်)ယူ,လွမ်းၵဆ်မျးတျႇသေထိုင်မှိုဝ်ႈလိဝ်ဆံႉဗျႈ၄

a. ကွင်,ကိုးနာမ်,ကိုးဈး။

- b. (ပျေးနာမ်,ကိုးလိုင်)မြိုဝ်း႙ွှဲဆို့တို် ဂိုတင်းမြိုဝ်းလိဝ်အီးမဆီးလို ဂိုးလံုး ဥျာ့လှိုင်းရှိုဝ်ဝီးဗျးဂူဆီးလျှတ်ဝ၊ဆီးဆီးဆမ်ဂိုဆီးမျးမျှး။တမ်ဆဆိတေ,ဉျမှား။
- 33. ဂူဆီး စိုဆ် စဝ်လွင်,မီးဂျေလိဂ်ႈလံ၊းပံ၊ပေ,စျႈ၄ူး။

a. ကွင်,က်ွႈဢမ်ႇက်ွႈဗျႈ။

b. (ပျေးမ်ိဳးလိုင်၊)လွင်နစင်ပူတ်,ပၢင်သွၼ်လိန်း။

## Village History

34. ဂူဆီးနာဆိုယူ,တီးအိုးဝ၊ဆီးမှိုဝ်းလီဝ်ဆီ လုၵ်းဂျးတီးလ်ွှဲမျးယူ,ဈး။

a. လုၵ် ဂျႏတီးလို့မျးယူ မျး။

- c. (ပျေးဝျးစဝိစ်၊ မျေးတမ်,ပံ,ပျေးရှိင်ကိုင်)မှိုဝ်ႏစဝ်ပံ,မျးယူ,ဝၢအ်းအံေစဝ်ယူ,ကွမ်း နှိမ်းရှုမ်းဂူအ်းမီဝ်းလ်ှစျး။
- d. (ပျေးဝျးဆဝ်ခဲ့၊ မျေးတမ်ာ့ပံ,ပေျးနိုင်ကိုင်)တီးယူ,ၵဝ်,ဆဝ်အအေ် ဆဝ်ကွ် ့ဂွာမ်းမီဝ်းလွ်ခ ၂ႏ။

e. ႙ွပ်ႏပိူဝ်သင်စလႈစဝ်စီးများယူ<sub>န</sub>ဂျးတီးဆီးစျး။

- f. သူလဝ်းယင်းမီးတၢင်းနာဆိၵပ်းသိုပ်,နာဆိုယူ,တင်းပီးဆွင်-တီးဆဆိုးယူ,စျႏှာျး။
- g. မှိုင်ႏၵွာအ်တာင်းအအဲ့ စင်လှၵ် ဂျးတီးလိုများမျာ။

# **People Group History**

35. လိူဝ်. ဆိုဝ်းဂူဆီး ခိုဆိ စဝ်တၢင်း မူတ်းလူၵ်.တီးလ်ွ စပီ.မျးယူ,စျႏ

a. လုၵ် တီးလ်ွမျး။

c. ဂွပ်းသင်စဝ်ပံ,ပိတ်းရှို့ထိုးဂဝ်,စဝ်များစျး။

- d. သူကဝ်ႈယင်းလုံးဂပ်းသိုပ်းၵဆ်တင်းဂူဆ်းတီးဆဆ်းယူ,မျးများများ

#### **School**

36. ဂျးဆိုးဝ၊ဆိႈဆေန်,လွင်,မီးရှုင်းရှီဆီးသွဆ်လိဂ်ႏၶျႏှာျး။

a. ကွင်,မ်ဳိး၊ဢမ်,မ်ဳိးဗျႈ။

- b. (ပျေးမီးကိုင်၊)ပိုုဆ်းသွဆ်ထိုင်ကဆ်. လ်ွာျး။
- င. (ပျေးမီးလိုင်၊) စဝ်လု် ဂွာမ်းဘီးသင်သွဲ့ ထိပ် အိနား။

d. (ပျေးမီးလိုင်၊)ရှုအ်းမီဝီးလွ်လံ၊လံ၊မျးနှီအ်းစျး။

e. (ပျေးမီးကိုင်၊)ကွင်,မီးလုဂ်ိုးကွဲဆို့ဂျင်းလုံးလ်ံးတ်ံးတိုးလုံးမီဝ်းများ မှီအိုး ကွမ်းဂအိ၊ အပ်ံ့ကားန်းတာင်းအမ်မအိုးယေးမီဝ်း၊ယေ့မီဝ်းအမ်မွှုဂို့ဂျားရှိဝ်စျး။

- 37. လုၵ်းကွဲဆို,ဂျႏဆီးလွင်,၇၂,နီဆီးဘဝ်တီးရှိုင်းနီဆီးတ၊င်,ဝ၊ဆီးတ၊င်,ဝီင်းဗျႏမှုး။
  - a. ကွင်,မီး၊ ကမ်,မီးဗျႈ။
  - b. (ပြေးမီးလိုင်၊)လုဂ်ႏၵွာဆ်,ဘဆ်၇၂,၄ီဆ်းတၢင်,တီႏအဆဲေ၊မီးအမ်မွဂ်ႏၵျႏရှိဝ်စျး။
  - င. (ပျေးမီးလိုင်၊) စဝ်၇၂,သွဲ့ ထဲကေဝ်နှီဆီးကဝ်တီးလို့ စျး။
  - d. (ပျေးမီးလိုင်၊) စဝိ၇၂,သွဲဆ်ဓာဝ်ထိုင်ကအ်းတို့ စျံး။
  - e. (ပျေးမီးကိုင်၊)တီးရှိုင်းနှီဆီးဆဆီးကို နာ၊မ်းမီဝ်းလို့သွဲ အပေဆို ျေး။
  - (ပျေးမီးလိုင်၊)ဂူဆီးမီဝိ်းလ်ွလံ၊လံ၊မျာနှိဆ်း။
- ကျွန်္ပော အောင်ပြီး အောင်ပြီး အောင်ပြီး အောင်ပြေး အောင်ပြေး အောင်ပြေး အောင်ပြီး အောင်ပြီး အောင်ပြီး အောင်ပြီး

# **Languages of Wider Communication**

- 39. ဆွာ်ႏသော့၊မ်း မိုဆ် လွင်,မီးာ့၊မ်းမီဝ်းလို့ကို လ၊တ်ႏတေျ, ဂဆ်ထိုင်းများ။
- ဉှာမ်းလ၊တ်ႏၵာၼ်ဂူၼ်းတင်းလံ၊ကိုႉဆမ်သေပှိုအ်ႏ။
  - a. ဝီဆိဗ္ဖ်လံ၊လံ၊နာဆိမေုလ၊တိႈနာ၊မ်း (LWC)လီလီ (e.g.. Types of people)
  - b. ႙ပ်ႈသင်လေႏၶဝ်မျေလ၊တ်ႈလံႈလီ
  - င. ဝီအိၽွ်လံ၊လံ၊နာအိနာမ်,မျေလ၊တ်ႈလီ
    - What types
    - ii. Why?
- 41. ဂူအ်းတင်းအမ်ဆိုး၇၊မ်း( LWC) အအ်းကို ၇၂မ်းၵာအ်လိုအမ်လှိုဝ်ပိုအ်း
  - a. ภูาမ်းဆည်း ပီဆိမ်ိဳင်းလို့ဗျး။
  - b. ယေ,ပၢၵ်,တေမီးလံ၊ဂျေ့လ၊တ်ႏၵှာမ်း (LWC)
- 42. ဂူဆီးတင်းဆမ်လ၊တ်ႏၵ္ဂၢမ်း ( LWC)တၢင်,မိဝ်းရှုဝ်ပ၊ၵ်,ၵုႏရှိဝ်။
- 43. ပျေးရှုဆ်းဝ၊ဆ်ႏႈဆံႉလံႈထုပ်းထုုးရှုဆ်းတၢင်,ဝ၊ဆ်ႏၵာဆ်ၵာမ်,မေုုလ၊တ်ႏၵၟ၊မ်း နိုအ် အဆ်ႉ ....စဝိုက်ချောမ်းကီးသင်လာတ်းတော့ မိုဆိုးမျး။
- 44. တီးနာဆိဂူဆီး ဗိုဆိ ဗဝိဂီ.၇၂,ဂီ.မျးဆဆီ.ဗဝိလ၊တိႏၵွ၊မ်းသင်။
- 45. ဂူဆီး ဗိုဆီ ဆွိုးဝ၊ဆီးဆီးလွင််ဂါ ဂျွန်တာ,ဆျႈရှိဆီးလွမ်းဂူဆီးတ၊င်,မီဝီးဗျႈမှုး။
  - a. ကွင်,မီးကမ်,မီး။
  - b. (ပျေးမီးကိုင်၊)စဝ်၇၂,စတ,အျႈရှိုဆ်းလွမ်းဂူဆ်းဖိဝ်းလ်ွာျႈ။
- 46. ပျေးဂူဆ်းလုံးနာဆိပ်ီဆိ ခိုန် ဝ၊ဆိႈဆိ.စတႇဆျႈရှိဆ်းလူလုံးနာဆိတင်း ဂူဆီးယိင်းနာဆိ ကမ်,က်ွႏ နို<del>င်္</del>ဆ ဆီးလိုင်

  - b. လှဂ်ႏၵ္ဂာဆိႇၿဝိအဆို.ကွ်.ဂွာမ်းမီဝ်းတွ်လာတ်ႏတေျႇၵအိေစျႏ
  - င. ႙ပ်ႏသင်လုၵ်းကွၽိႇၿဝိလ်၊တ်ႏၵုၢမ်းမီဝ်းအဆိ.
  - d. ပျေးဝျးနာမ်ႇက္င်ႏွာ၊မ်း ခိုအ် ကိုင်ကွင်ႇဗဝ်ယင်းလာတ်ႈလံႈ၇၊မ်း ခိုအ် ယူ,မျႈ၄ျး။
  - e. ဂူထိ်းလ်ားမွှာ်နှာျနှိုဝ်စတ်,ဆျႏ်ရှိုထိုးလွမ်းဂူထိုးတာင်,ဖိဝ်း။
    - i. ဂိုမ်းဇင်း။ ii. ဂိုမ်းဇင်းဆမ်။

    - iii. နာမ်,ပျေးမီးဂျႏုိင်။

- 47. ပျေးဂူဆီးယိင်းနာဆိပီဆိ စိုဆိ ဝၢဆိႈဆီ စတႇဆျးရှိုဆီးလူလုံးၵဆိတင်း ဂူဆီးလံ၊း နာဆိ နာမ်ႇက္ပ်ႏ စိုဆို ဆီးလိုင်

  - a. စဝ်ကွဲအ်ဂအိယူ,ဆိုးဝ၊အိႏ စိုအိ ၄ုး ယူ,တ၊င်,ဝ၊အိႏှ၄ုး။
    b. လုဂ်ႏကွအိ,စဝ်အဆိ. (ဝုံ. ၇၊ မိးမီဝ်းလ်ွဲလ၊တ်ႏတေျ,ဂအိဗျႏ
    c. ဂွပ်ႏသင်လုဂ်ႏကွအိ,စဝ်လ၊တ်ႏှ၇၊မ်းမီဝ်းအဆိ.
    d. ပျေးဝျးကမ်, (ဝုံး၇၂မ်း စိုအိ (လိုင် (လွင်,စဝ်ယင်းလ၊တ်ႏလံႏ၇)မ်း စိုအိ ယူ,စျႏှငှုး။
  - e. ရှုဆ်းယိင်းမွှၵ်ႏၵျႏရှိဝ်စတႇဆျးရှိုဆ်းလွမ်းရှုဆ်းတၢင်,မိဝ်း။

    - i. ဂူဆ်းတင်းဆမ်။ ii. ဂိမ်းဇင်း။ iii. တမ်,ပျေးမီးဂျႏဇ္ဇိဝ်။

#### **Interviewer Observations**

[Ideally, answer these questions in your notebook right away. If you can't do that, try to do so as soon as you can, perhaps at the end of each day's work.]

- 48. Were there any **distractions** or **interruptions** that interfered with the flow of the interview or seemed to influence some of the responses?
- 49. Did the subject seem to **understand** the language of elicitation?
- 50. Did the subject seem shy or fairly confident about expressing his/her opinions?
- 51. Did the interpreter change any of the questions? Note what was actually asked.
- 52. Other observations about the interview?
- 53. Were there any questions that seemed to work really well? Which questions? Why?
- 54. Were there any questions that seemed to not work well? Which questions? Why?

# APPENDIX 8 PHONOLOGY SKETCH OF KHUEN VARIETIES RECORDED ON SURVEY

This appendix presents a brief sketch of the phonology of the seven varieties recorded on the first survey, namely Yang Lorh, Pa Jahm, Wan Jorhn, Yang Kway, Wan Jay, Wan Kahng, and Murng Jem.

#### **Consonants**

This section describes and discusses the initial consonant phonemes and the following section will focus on final consonants.

#### **Initial consonants**

The entries in Table 110 below show contrasts in analogous or identical environments that support the claim that /p/, /b/, /w/ and /m/ are independent phonemes. There is much evidence to support the existence of /p/, /m/ and /w/. A key issue in the literature is whether or not /b/ exists as a phoneme apart from /w/ (Rasi 1978:15). As the data row for the /b/ phoneme in Table 110 shows, there is some variation between [b], [w] and [v]. The extent of this variation between [b] and [w] differs from speech variety to speech variety.

Phoneme	Ref.	English Gloss	Yang Lorh <sup>51</sup>	Pa Jahm	Wan Jorhn	Yang Kway	Wan Jay	Wan Kahng	Murng Jem
	172	lungs	po:t <sup>21</sup>	po:t <sup>21</sup>	po:t <sup>21</sup>	po:t <sup>21</sup>	po:t <sup>21</sup>	po:t <sup>21</sup>	po:t <sup>31</sup>
р	270	return	po:k <sup>32</sup>	po:k <sup>21</sup>	po:k <sup>21</sup>	po:k <sup>32</sup>	po:k <sup>31</sup>	po:k <sup>22</sup>	po:k <sup>31</sup>
	270	(home)	ma: <sup>33</sup>	mar <sup>33</sup>	mar <sup>33</sup>	mar <sup>34</sup>	mar <sup>34</sup>	mar <sup>44</sup>	mar <sup>44</sup>
ь	249	extinguish	boxt <sup>21</sup>	bo:t <sup>21</sup>	bo:t <sup>21</sup>	bo:t <sup>22</sup>	bo:t12	wo:t <sup>21</sup>	vo:t <sup>21</sup>
В	247	(fire)	p <sup>h</sup> aj <sup>44</sup>	p <sup>h</sup> aj <sup>44</sup>	phaj44	faj <sup>44</sup>	faj <sup>33</sup>	phaj44	faj <sup>44</sup>
***	99	monkey	liŋ <sup>44</sup>	wɔ:k <sup>21</sup>	?i <sup>,44</sup>	wo:k <sup>31</sup>	wɔːk³¹	wɔːk²¹	?i <sup>55</sup>
W	77	Попксу	111)	WJIK	wɔːk²¹	WJIK	WJIK	WJIK	wɔːk <sup>41</sup>
m	240	grind	mɔ: <sup>22</sup>	mɔr <sup>22</sup>	mɔr <sup>22</sup>	mɔr <sup>22</sup>	mɔx <sup>22</sup>	mɔr <sup>22</sup>	mɔr <sup>22</sup>

Table 110 Contrasts for initial labials /p, b, w, m/

Further contrasts for [w] and [b] are given in Table 111.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>51</sup> The phonetic transcription uses the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA). The transcription of tone is based on Chao (1930).

Phoneme	Ref.	English	Yang Lorh	Pa	Wan	Yang	Wan	Wan	Murng
		Gloss		Jahm	Jorhn	Kway	Jay	Kahng	Jem
b	53	leaf	wa:j <sup>24</sup>	waj <sup>44</sup>	3	baj <sup>44</sup>	baj <sup>44</sup>	baj <sup>44</sup>	waj <sup>33</sup>
				ma'j <sup>52</sup>	ma'j <sup>52</sup>		ma'j <sup>41</sup>	ma'j <sup>52</sup>	ma'j <sup>52</sup>
w	397	quick	waj <sup>44</sup> waj <sup>44</sup>	waj <sup>44</sup>	waj <sup>4</sup>	wa:j <sup>44</sup>	wa'j <sup>43</sup>	waj <sup>44</sup>	vaj <sup>44</sup>

Table 111 Further contrasts for /b/ and /w/

Differences between speech varieties in their use of [b], [v] and [w] are demonstrated further by the entries in Table 112 where all reflexes in the wordlist of PT \*?b are displayed.

PT Initial	Ref.	English Gloss	Yang Lorh	Pa Jahm	Wan Jorhn	Yang Kway	Wan Jay	Wan Kahng	Murng Jem
	128	fly (verb)	vin <sup>33</sup>	vin <sup>44</sup>	vin <sup>44</sup>	bin <sup>44</sup>	bin <sup>44</sup>	bin <sup>44</sup>	bin <sup>23</sup>
	241	squeeze (lemon)	bi:p <sup>22</sup>	bi:p <sup>22</sup>	vi:p <sup>21</sup>	bi:p <sup>22</sup>	bi:p <sup>22</sup>	bi:p <sup>11</sup>	bi:p <sup>22</sup>
	135	fishhook	k <sup>h</sup> or <sup>22</sup> vet <sup>55</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> ɔr <sup>24</sup> wet <sup>44</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> ə: <sup>22</sup> we:t <sup>42</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> o: <sup>31</sup> w <sup>j</sup> et <sup>45</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> o; <sup>23</sup> bet <sup>55</sup> pa; <sup>14</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> o; <sup>22</sup> wet <sup>55</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> or <sup>24</sup> wet <sup>55</sup>
	144	shoulder	hor <sup>24</sup> war <sup>21</sup>	ho: <sup>14</sup> wa: <sup>21</sup> / ba: <sup>21</sup>	hor <sup>24</sup> war <sup>11</sup>	ho: <sup>24</sup> ba: <sup>21</sup>	hor <sup>35</sup> bar <sup>12</sup>	hor <sup>23</sup> war <sup>21</sup>	hor <sup>24</sup> var <sup>21</sup>
*?b	259	village	wain <sup>33</sup> /		va:n <sup>33</sup>	ba:n <sup>33</sup>	wa:n <sup>43</sup>	ba:n <sup>32</sup> / wa:n <sup>32</sup>	wain <sup>33</sup>
	390	thin (adj)	wan <sup>44</sup>	wa:ŋ <sup>44</sup>	wa:ŋ <sup>44</sup>	ba:ŋ³⁴	ba:ŋ <sup>43</sup>	ba:ŋ³³	wa:ŋ <sup>24</sup>
	53	leaf	wa:j <sup>34</sup>	waj <sup>4</sup> ma'j <sup>52</sup>	waj <sup>44</sup> ma <sup>j52</sup>	baj <sup>44</sup>	baj <sup>44</sup> ma'j <sup>41</sup>	baj <sup>44</sup> ma·j <sup>52</sup>	waj <sup>33</sup> ma'j <sup>52</sup>
	249	extinguish	bo:t <sup>21</sup>	boxt <sup>21</sup>	bo:t <sup>21</sup>	bo:t <sup>22</sup>	boxt12	wo:t <sup>21</sup>	vo:t <sup>21</sup>
	249	(fire)	p <sup>h</sup> aj <sup>44</sup>	p <sup>h</sup> aj <sup>44</sup>	p <sup>h</sup> aj <sup>44</sup>	faj <sup>44</sup>	faj <sup>33</sup>	p <sup>h</sup> aj <sup>44</sup>	p <sup>h</sup> aj <sup>44</sup>
	188	blind (adj)	bo:t <sup>32</sup>	ta: <sup>14</sup>	ta: <sup>24</sup>	ta: <sup>14</sup>	ta: <sup>13</sup>	tar <sup>23</sup>	tar <sup>24</sup>
	100	office (auj)	USit	bo:t <sup>21</sup>	wo:t <sup>21</sup>	bo:t <sup>31</sup>	bo:t11	bo:t <sup>21</sup>	wo:t <sup>32</sup>
		[b]	3	3	1	8	8	5	2
Total	4	b]~ [w]	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
10001		[w]	4	4	5	1	1	3	5
		[v]	2	1	3	0	0	0	2

Table 112 Reflexes of PT initial \*?b

The final four rows of Table 112 give frequencies of occurrence of the various phones. The row labelled [b]~[w] gives the number of instances where an LRP displayed free variation in separate replications of the wordlist item or the LRP offered more [b] and [w] as alternative pronunciations of the particular item.

The frequency of occurrence rows show that Yang Kway and Wan Jay use [b] as the reflex of PT \*?b in eight out of nine examples. This along with the contrastive evidence in Table 110 and Table 111 strongly support the claim that Yang Kway and Wan Jay preserve /b/ and /w/ as separate phonemes. That Yang Kway and Wan Jay should pattern the same way is in keeping with their geographical location – both villages lie in Murng Lang village tract.

Before considering the evidence for the other varieties, it is worth noting that contemporary reflexes of PT \*w and \*hw show some variation between [w] and [v]. There is no evidence however of free variation between [w] and [b] in reflexes of \*w and \*hw. This shows that the instances of [b] should not be attributed to a general process of free variation between [w] and [b]. Taking into account previous research on Khuen phonology (Egerød 1959; Gedney [1964] 1994) as described in Chapter 2, it may be hypothesised that this is evidence that a process of phonological change is underway in Khuen. The status of the historical /b/ phoneme appears to be weakening – a process more advanced in some speech varieties than others. There is an element of subjectivity in deciding what constitutes the 'death' of a phoneme. The most conservative approach to interpreting the present data is to posit a /b/ phoneme for every variety that uses [b] at least once with the caveat that due to phonological change the status of the phoneme is dubious. A more circumspect approach would posit the /b/ phoneme when [b] is used in a majority of the examples, refusing to draw a conclusion when the evidence is mixed. This approach is perhaps better as it is more in keeping with the fact that this phonological sketch is based on a very limited number of words and more data is needed before strong conclusions can be drawn about the status of phonemes for which the present evidence is mixed. In particular the only varieties where there is strong evidence in favour of the /b/ phoneme are Yang Kway and Wan Jay with [b] used in 8 out of 9 instances in the examples in Table 112. Wan Jorhn also used [b] in a majority (5 out of 9) of the examples in Table 112.

The entries in Table 113 show contrasts in analogous or identical environments that support the claim that  $p^h$  and f are independent phonemes.

Phoneme	Ref.	English Gloss	Yang Lorh	Pa Jahm	Wan Jorhn	Yang Kway	Wan Jay	Wan Kahng	Murng Jem
f	166	palm (hand)	p <sup>h</sup> ar <sup>21</sup> mur <sup>44</sup>	?ɔŋ <sup>44</sup> mw: <sup>44</sup>	?ວາŋ <sup>44</sup> mw: <sup>44</sup>	p <sup>h</sup> ar <sup>31</sup> mur <sup>44</sup>	fa: <sup>22</sup> mu: <sup>33</sup>	-	p <sup>h</sup> ar <sup>21</sup> mur <sup>44</sup>
p <sup>h</sup>				p <sup>h</sup> ar <sup>11</sup>		pha:52	p <sup>h</sup> a: <sup>11</sup>	pha:11	p <sup>h</sup> ar <sup>21</sup> / far <sup>21</sup>
f	8	rain (noun)	p <sup>h</sup> ot <sup>12</sup> / p <sup>h</sup> on <sup>12</sup>	p <sup>h</sup> on <sup>24</sup>	phon <sup>24</sup>	fon <sup>24</sup>	fon <sup>24</sup>	p <sup>h</sup> un	p <sup>h</sup> un <sup>24</sup>
p <sup>h</sup>	145	hair		p <sup>h</sup> om <sup>14</sup>					phom <sup>34</sup> ho: <sup>24</sup>

Table 113 Contrasts for initial labials /ph, f/

As can be seen from the table entries there are differences between the varieties in regards to these two segments. The only speech varieties to show consistent use of [f] as the modern reflex of PT \*f or \*v are Yang Kway and Wan Jay. This pattern can be seen more fully in Table 114.

PT Initial	Ref.	English Gloss	Yang Lorh	Pa Jahm	Wan Jorhn	Yang Kway	Wan Jay	Wan Kahng	Murng Jem
	166	palm (hand)	p <sup>h</sup> ar <sup>21</sup> mur <sup>44</sup>	?ວŋ <sup>4</sup> mw: <sup>44</sup>	າວາກ <sup>44</sup> mw: <sup>44</sup>	p <sup>h</sup> ar <sup>31</sup> mur <sup>44</sup>	far <sup>22</sup> mur <sup>33</sup>	p <sup>h</sup> ar <sup>21</sup> mur <sup>44</sup>	p <sup>h</sup> a: <sup>21</sup> mu: <sup>44</sup>
*f	7	cloud	mr:j <sup>11</sup>	p <sup>h</sup> ar <sup>33</sup> p <sup>h</sup> on <sup>35</sup>	p <sup>h</sup> ar <sup>52</sup>	fa: <sup>43</sup>	fa: <sup>433</sup>	pha <sup>31</sup>	p <sup>h</sup> ar <sup>42</sup>
*1	328	dream (verb)	nom <sup>44</sup> p <sup>h</sup> an <sup>23</sup> han <sup>23</sup>	p <sup>h</sup> an <sup>34</sup> han <sup>24</sup>	no:n <sup>4</sup> fan <sup>34</sup> han <sup>24</sup>	no:n <sup>34</sup> fan <sup>13</sup> han <sup>13</sup>	fan <sup>35</sup> han <sup>25</sup>	no:n <sup>44</sup> p <sup>h</sup> an <sup>24</sup>	nom <sup>44</sup> fan <sup>24</sup>
	8	rain (noun)	$p^{h}ot^{12}$ / $p^{h}on^{12}$	p <sup>h</sup> on <sup>24</sup>	p <sup>h</sup> on <sup>24</sup>	fon <sup>24</sup>	fon <sup>24</sup>	p <sup>h</sup> un	p <sup>h</sup> un <sup>24</sup>
	4	sky	tɔrŋ <sup>53</sup> pʰaː <sup>42</sup>	tɔ:ŋ <sup>52</sup> p <sup>h</sup> a: <sup>52</sup>	tɔ'ŋ <sup>53</sup> p <sup>h</sup> a: <sup>41</sup>	tɔrŋ <sup>53</sup> fa: <sup>51</sup>	to:ŋ <sup>51</sup> fa: <sup>41</sup>	tɔˈŋ <sup>51</sup> p <sup>h</sup> a: <sup>42</sup>	toŋ <sup>53</sup> pʰa: <sup>42</sup>
*v	317	listen	$t^h$ o: $m^{31}$	p <sup>h</sup> aŋ <sup>44</sup>	$p^ha\eta^{44}$	faŋ <sup>44</sup>	faŋ <sup>44</sup>	p <sup>h</sup> aŋ <sup>44</sup>	phan <sup>44</sup>
	246	fire	phaj <sup>43</sup>	phaj44	faj <sup>44</sup>	faj <sup>44</sup>	faj <sup>43</sup>	p <sup>h</sup> aj <sup>44</sup>	phaj44
	343	dance (verb)	p <sup>h</sup> ɔ:n <sup>52</sup>	p <sup>h</sup> o:n <sup>52</sup>	fo:n <sup>52</sup>	fo:n <sup>52</sup>	fo:n <sup>51</sup>	p <sup>h</sup> ɔ:n <sup>52</sup>	p <sup>h</sup> ɔ'n <sup>52</sup>
Total		[f]	0	0	3	7	8	0	1
Total	[	p <sup>h</sup> ]	6	7	4	1	0	8	7

Table 114 Reflexes of PT \*f and \*v

The entries in Table 114 show all instances in the Khuen 406 wordlist of words with proto<sup>52</sup> initials \*f or \*v. The final two rows give the frequencies of occurrence of [f] and [ph]. The speech varieties Yang Lorh; Pa Jahm; Wan Kahng; and Murng Jem use [ph] almost exclusively. Yang Kway and Wan Jay on the other hand use [f] almost exclusively. The evidence for Wan Jorhn is mixed, with 3 instances of [f] and 4 instances of [ph] out of a total of 7 words with proto initial \*f or \*v. Due to the lack of contrastive evidence in Table 113 in favour of Wan Jorhn having a distinct phoneme /f/, the tentative conclusion is that the only speech varieties with enough evidence to support a separate /f/ phoneme are Yang Kway and Wan Jay.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>52</sup> In determining the proto form of the initial Doug Cooper's online search tool 'Proto Tai 'o' Matic' was used. The tool provides a rapid search facility for the wordlists and reconstructions in Brown (1965); Li (1977); Jonsson (1991) and Luo (1997).

The entries in Table 115 show contrasts in identical environments that support the claim that /p/,  $/p^h/$  and /h/ are independent phonemes for all speech varieties apart from Murng Jem where the contrast is in an analogous environment.

Phoneme	Ref.	English Gloss	Yang Lorh	Pa Jahm	Wan Jorhn	Yang Kway	Wan Jay	Wan Kahng	Murng Jem
1				ha:k <sup>11</sup>	ha:k <sup>22</sup>	•	ha:k <sup>21</sup>	ha:k <sup>21</sup>	ha:k <sup>31</sup>
h	52	root	ha:k <sup>21</sup>	ma'j <sup>41</sup>	ma'j <sup>31</sup>		ma'j <sup>41</sup>	ma'j <sup>41</sup>	ma'j <sup>41</sup>
p	381	hundred (persons)	pa:k <sup>11</sup> ko: <sup>52</sup>	pa:k <sup>21</sup>	pa:k <sup>21</sup>	pa:k <sup>21</sup>	pa:k <sup>22</sup> nuŋ <sup>11</sup>	pa:k <sup>21</sup>	pa:k <sup>21</sup>
p <sup>h</sup>	90	spade	p <sup>h</sup> a:k <sup>31</sup> so'k <sup>31</sup>	pha:k21	pha:k22		p <sup>h</sup> a:k <sup>32</sup> so:k <sup>21</sup>		p <sup>h</sup> aŋ <sup>24</sup> suk <sup>31</sup>

Table 115 Contrasts for initial labials /p, ph, h/

The entries in Table 116 show contrasts in analogous or identical environments that support the claim that  $f/((or/p^h/), /s/, /tc/)$  and f/(h/) are independent phonemes.

Phoneme	Ref.	English Gloss	Yang Lorh	Pa Jahm	Wan Jorhn	Yang Kway	Wan Jay	Wan Kahng	Murng Jem
h	321	see (verb)	han <sup>24</sup>	han <sup>24</sup>	han <sup>24</sup>	han <sup>24</sup>	han <sup>14</sup> ja:w <sup>51</sup>	han <sup>14</sup>	han <sup>24</sup>
f or ph	328	dream (verb)	noin <sup>44</sup> p <sup>h</sup> an <sup>23</sup> han <sup>23</sup>	pan <sup>3</sup>	no:n <sup>44</sup> fan <sup>34</sup> han <sup>24</sup>	no:n <sup>34</sup> fan <sup>13</sup> han <sup>13</sup>	fan <sup>35</sup> han <sup>25</sup>	no:n <sup>44</sup> p <sup>h</sup> an <sup>24</sup>	no:n <sup>44</sup> fan <sup>24</sup>
s	366	what?	?i <sup>44</sup> saŋ <sup>23</sup>	saŋ²⁴	?i <sup>44</sup> sa:ŋ <sup>54</sup>	saŋ <sup>24</sup>	?i; <sup>21</sup> saŋ <sup>24</sup>	saŋ <sup>24</sup>	saŋ <sup>24</sup>
tç	300	pull (verb)	tçan <sup>32</sup>	tsan <sup>24</sup>	tu:t <sup>52</sup>	tsan <sup>13</sup>	tsan <sup>14</sup>	tsan <sup>24</sup>	tsan <sup>24</sup>

Table 116 Contrasts for initial friction sounds /f or ph, s, tc, h/

The entries in Table 117 show contrasts in analogous or identical environments that support the claim that h/h, t/h and t/h are independent phonemes.

Phoneme	Ref.	English Gloss	Yang Lorh	Pa Jahm	Wan Jorhn	Yang Kway	Wan Jay	Wan Kahng	Murng Jem
h	154	ear	hu: <sup>14</sup>	hu: <sup>14</sup>	hu: <sup>34</sup>	hur <sup>34</sup>	hu: <sup>14</sup>	hur <sup>23</sup>	hu: <sup>24</sup>
t <sup>h</sup>	303	rub, scrub	thur <sup>24</sup>	thur <sup>24</sup>	thur34	thur13	thor44	thur <sup>24</sup>	thur <sup>24</sup>
t	261	door	p <sup>h</sup> ak <sup>55</sup> tu: <sup>23</sup>	p <sup>h</sup> a? <sup>55</sup> tu: <sup>24</sup>	p <sup>h</sup> ak <sup>55</sup> tu: <sup>24</sup>	p <sup>h</sup> a? <sup>55</sup> tu: <sup>14</sup>	-	p <sup>h</sup> at <sup>55</sup> tu: <sup>23</sup>	p <sup>h</sup> ak <sup>55</sup> tu: <sup>23</sup>

Table 117 Contrasts for alveolar initials /th, t/

The entries in Table 118 show contrasts in analogous or identical environments that support the claim that /l/ and /d/ are independent phonemes. As the entries in the table show, there are differences among the Khuen speech varieties regarding the phones [d] and [l]. These differences are displayed more fully in Table 119.

Phoneme	Ref.	English	Yang	Pa	Wan	Yang	Wan	Wan	Murng
		Gloss	Lorh	Jahm	Jorhn	Kway	Jay	Kahng	Jem
d	177	bone	lu:k <sup>31</sup>	du:k <sup>22</sup>	lu:k <sup>21</sup>	du:k <sup>31</sup>	du:k <sup>22</sup>	du'k <sup>21</sup>	lu:k <sup>31</sup>
1	208	child (offspring)	lu:k <sup>33</sup>	lu k <sup>21</sup>	luk <sup>22</sup> taw <sup>33</sup>	lu:k <sup>31</sup>	lu:k <sup>32</sup> ?ɔ:n <sup>11</sup>	duk <sup>22</sup>	lu k <sup>21</sup>

Table 118 Contrasts for alveolar initials /d/, /l/

The entries in Table 119 show the reflexes in the modern speech varieties of the PT phonemes \*?d, \*?bl/r, and \*dl/r (=\*?d in PSWT). The final two columns of the table give the frequencies of occurrence of the phones [d], [l] and [a] as well as the number of instances where free variation was evident either in the separate replications of the wordlist item in the recording process or where the LRP deliberately gave two alternative pronunciations. The phone [a] occurs in the phonetic transcription of the recorded wordlist although in each case [l] was reported in the field transcription of the respective items. One significant difference between the field transcription and the recording is that the recording employed a tone frame. Moreover the final phone of the word preceding the word of interest is [n] which could impact the realisation of the initial consonant of the word of interest. For the present purposes it makes little difference whether these occurrences of [a] are included in the analysis or omitted since there are only 3 instances in total. These will therefore be disregarded in the following discussion.

PT Initial	Ref.	English Gloss	Yang Lorh	Pa Jahm	Wan Jorhn	Yang Kway	Wan Jay	Wan Kahng	Murng Jem
	254	good	1ir <sup>22</sup>	di: <sup>44</sup>	li: <sup>44</sup>	di: <sup>44</sup>	li: <sup>44</sup>	li: <sup>23</sup>	di: <sup>24</sup>
*?d	348	scold	lar <sup>21</sup>	lar <sup>22</sup>	thar <sup>52</sup>	thar <sup>51</sup>	thar <sup>51</sup>	p <sup>h</sup> ar <sup>52</sup>	lar <sup>32</sup>
	106	suck (milk)	lu:t <sup>22</sup>	lu't <sup>21</sup>	lu:t <sup>21</sup>	du:t <sup>31</sup>	du:t <sup>12</sup>	lu't <sup>21</sup>	lu't <sup>21</sup>
	2	moon	ly:n <sup>44</sup>	dy:n <sup>44</sup>	ly:n <sup>44</sup>	dร:n <sup>44</sup>	ใช:n <sup>44</sup>	ly:n <sup>44</sup>	lum <sup>44</sup>
*?bl/r	54	flower	lɔːk³²	dɔ:k <sup>21</sup>	13:k <sup>32</sup>	dɔ:k <sup>31</sup>	dɔ:k²	13:k <sup>21</sup>	dɔ:k <sup>21</sup>
	34	nower	ЮK	ma'j <sup>52</sup>	ma'j <sup>42</sup>	usik	ma:j <sup>41</sup>	ma'j <sup>42</sup>	ma'j <sup>41</sup>
	83	raw,	lip <sup>44</sup>	dip <sup>55</sup>	lip <sup>55</sup>	?an <sup>44</sup>	?an <sup>33</sup>	dip <sup>55</sup> /	dip <sup>55</sup>
	83	unripe	пр	uip	пр	dip <sup>55</sup>	lip <sup>55</sup>	lip <sup>55</sup>	uip
	406	red	?an <sup>33</sup>	1ε:ŋ⁴⁴	l <sup>j</sup> ε:ŋ <sup>44</sup>	1ε:ŋ <sup>44</sup>	?an <sup>44</sup>	?an <sup>44</sup>	lɛəŋ <sup>24</sup>
	400	ieu	lຍ:ŋ <sup>44</sup>	ieij	reilj		deiŋ <sup>44</sup>	$l^{j}\epsilon m^{34}$	ieəij
	11	sunshine	le:t <sup>31</sup>	de:t <sup>22</sup>	$1^{i}\epsilon x^{21}$	sa:j <sup>24</sup>	de:t <sup>32</sup>	l <sup>i</sup> ɛːt <sup>32</sup>	l <sup>i</sup> e:t <sup>42</sup>
*dl/r	11	SullSillic	18.1		hɔːn <sup>41</sup>	de:t <sup>32</sup>	ueit	1 6.1	1 8.1
· QI/r	3	star	la:w <sup>44</sup>	la:w <sup>44</sup> / da:w <sup>44</sup>	la:w <sup>34</sup>	da:w <sup>44</sup>	da:w <sup>44</sup>	la:w <sup>34</sup>	la:w <sup>44</sup>
	404	la la alv	?an <sup>44</sup>	1 44	144	dam <sup>44</sup>	?an <sup>44</sup>	?an <sup>44</sup>	?an <sup>23</sup>
	404	black	lam <sup>33</sup>	lam <sup>44</sup>	lam <sup>44</sup>	dam	dam <sup>44</sup>	lam <sup>33</sup>	lam <sup>24</sup>
	177	bone	lu:k <sup>31</sup>	du:k <sup>2</sup>	lu:k <sup>21</sup>	du:k <sup>31</sup>	du:k²	du'k <sup>21</sup>	lu:k <sup>31</sup>
	25	mountain	lə:j <sup>44</sup>	də:j <sup>44</sup>	ໃຈເj <sup>44</sup>	lə:j <sup>44</sup>	dɔːj⁴	ıɔɪj³	lɔːj²³
		[d]	0	7	0	9	8	1	3
Total		[d]~ [1]	0	1	<b>V</b> 0	0	0	1	0
Total		[1]	12	4	10	2	3	7	9
		[1]	0	0	1	0	0	2	0

Table 119 Reflexes of \*?d, \*?bl/r, \*dl/r

Examining the frequencies of occurrence of the phones [d] and [l] in Table 119 it is clear that Yang Lorh and Wan Jorhn only have one phoneme /l/ since there are no occurrences of [d] in the data for these varieties. Yang Kway and Wan Jay have [d] 9 out of 11 and 8 out of 11 times respectively and so would appear to have /d/ and /l/ as separate phonemes. Pa Jahm has 7 instances of [d] to 3 instances of [l] and one instance of [d]~[l] as well as the contrast in identical environment in Table 118 and so is taken to have /d/ and /l/ phonemes. Although Wan Kahng and Murng Jem have 1 and 3 occurrences of [d] respectively this is not convincing evidence that [d] is a separate phoneme so for these two varieties

[d] and [l] are suspected to be allophones of the phoneme /l/ but more data is needed to confirm this.

The entries in Table 120 show contrasts in analogous or identical environments that support the claim that /t/ is a separate phoneme from /d/ if it exists or /l/ if /d/ does not exist as a separate phoneme. The table also provides contrasts with the phoneme /n/.

Phoneme	Ref.	English Gloss	Yang Lorh	Pa Jahm	Wan Jorhn	Yang Kway	Wan Jay	Wan Kahng	Murng Jem
	279	fall (object)	tok <sup>55</sup>	tok <sup>55</sup>	to'k <sup>55</sup>	tok <sup>55</sup>	tok <sup>55</sup>	tok <sup>54</sup>	tok <sup>55</sup>
t	341	answer (verb)	tɔːp <sup>21</sup>	to:p <sup>22</sup>	to:p <sup>21</sup>	tɔːp²1	k <sup>h</sup> a:j <sup>14</sup> pan <sup>24</sup>	tə:p <sup>21</sup>	tə:p <sup>21</sup>
d or 1	54	flower	lɔːk³²	dɔ:k <sup>21</sup> ma·j <sup>52</sup>	.10:k <sup>32</sup> marj <sup>42</sup>	day	dɔːk² maːj <sup>41</sup>	.10:k <sup>21</sup> ma·j <sup>42</sup>	dɔːk²¹ ma'j <sup>41</sup>
n	286	outside	taŋ <sup>44</sup> nɔːk <sup>32</sup>	taŋ <sup>54</sup> nɔ:k <sup>32</sup>	ta:ŋ <sup>44</sup> nɔ:k <sup>21</sup>	ta:ŋ <sup>44</sup> nɔ:k <sup>31</sup>	ta:ŋ <sup>53</sup> nɔ:k <sup>331</sup>	ta:ŋ <sup>44</sup> nɔ:k <sup>21</sup>	taŋ <sup>44</sup> nɔːk <sup>32</sup>

Table 120 Contrasts for alveolar initials /n/, /t/ and /d/ or /l/

The entries in Table 121 show contrasts in analogous or identical environments that support the claim that /l/ and /n/ are independent phonemes.

Phoneme	Ref.	English Gloss	Yang Lorh	Pa Jahm	Wan Jorhn	Yang Kway	Wan Jay	Wan Kahng	Murng Jem
1	10	wind (noun)	lom <sup>44</sup>	lom <sup>44</sup>	lom <sup>44</sup>	lom <sup>44</sup>	lom <sup>44</sup>	lom <sup>44</sup>	lom <sup>44</sup>
n	105	milk	no:m <sup>44</sup>	nam <sup>53</sup> nom <sup>44</sup> bo: <sup>44</sup>	nam <sup>54</sup> nom <sup>44</sup> wo: <sup>44</sup>	nam <sup>54</sup> nom <sup>44</sup> vo: <sup>44</sup>	nam <sup>52</sup>	WO''	nam <sup>53</sup> nom <sup>33</sup> wor <sup>33</sup>
	267	sleep (verb)	no:n <sup>44</sup> lap <sup>55</sup>	no:n <sup>44</sup>	no:n <sup>44</sup> lap <sup>55</sup>	no:n <sup>44</sup>	nom <sup>43</sup>	noin <sup>44</sup>	nom <sup>44</sup>

Table 121 Contrasts for alveolar initials /l/ and /n/

The entry in the Wan Kahng column for item 105 'milk' appears to be a mistake – the given word *wo:*<sup>4</sup> normally means 'cow', as in the entries for Pa Jahm, Wan Jorhn, Yang Kway and Murng Jem.

The entries in Table 122 show that in contemporary speech varieties there are two reflexes – [ts] and [tc] – of PT initials \*c and \*j. The entries in the table show that these are allophones of the same phoneme conditioned by the height of the following vowel, although there is also some free variation between the two phones. The entries for wordlist items 376 'seven' and 302 'wipe' show contrasts in identical environments for tone, testimony to the fact that the two words derived from different proto initial consonants.

PT Initial	Ref.	English Gloss	Yang Lorh	Pa Jahm	Wan Jorhn	Yang Kway	Wan Jay	Wan Kahng	Murng Jem
*c	111	hurt (verb)	tcep <sup>55</sup>	t¢ep <sup>55</sup>	t¢ep <sup>55</sup>	tcep <sup>55</sup>	tcep <sup>55</sup>	t¢ep <sup>55</sup>	t¢ep <sup>55</sup>
	376	seven (persons)	tcet <sup>54</sup> ko: <sup>52</sup>	tçet <sup>54</sup>	tçet <sup>44</sup>	tçet <sup>55</sup>	t¢et <sup>54</sup>	tçet <sup>54</sup>	tçet <sup>55</sup>
	228	plate	tsa:n <sup>24</sup>	tsa:n <sup>24</sup>	tça:n <sup>24</sup> / tsa:n <sup>24</sup>	tsa:n <sup>14</sup>	tsa:n <sup>14</sup>	tsa:n <sup>24</sup>	tsa:n <sup>23</sup>
	314	evil (adj)	tçaj³	tsaj <sup>24</sup>	tça'j <sup>24</sup>	tça'j <sup>24</sup>	tça'j <sup>324</sup>	tsaj <sup>23</sup>	tsaj <sup>23</sup>
			lam <sup>33</sup>	lam <sup>44</sup>	lam <sup>44</sup>	lam <sup>44</sup>	dam <sup>44</sup>	lam <sup>33</sup>	lam <sup>24</sup>
*;	302	wipe	t¢e't <sup>52</sup>	tcet <sup>52</sup>	tcet <sup>53</sup>	tcet <sup>53</sup>	t¢et <sup>53</sup>	tçet <sup>53</sup>	tçet <sup>53</sup>
	258	name	tsw: <sup>52</sup> /	tçur.31	teur.11	tçur.42	tçu:41	t¢ur.11	tçu: <sup>22</sup>
	296	rope	tçu:k <sup>43</sup>	tçu:k <sup>21</sup>	t¢w:k <sup>21</sup>	tsw:k <sup>32</sup>	terik <sup>31</sup>	tçu:k <sup>32</sup>	tçu:k <sup>32</sup>
	354	help (verb)	tçə'j <sup>41</sup> lv: <sup>33</sup>	tçoj <sup>21</sup>	tsoj <sup>21</sup>	tsoəj <sup>31</sup>	tçə:j <sup>31</sup> kan <sup>24</sup>	t¢oʻj <sup>21</sup>	tçə j <sup>31</sup>
	229	spoon	tso:n <sup>52</sup>	tçə:n <sup>52</sup>	tso:n <sup>51</sup>	$tsom^{52} / tcom^{52}$	tçə:n <sup>51</sup>	tçə:n <sup>53</sup>	tçə:n <sup>52</sup>
	316	to be so	tsaj <sup>32</sup>	tsaj <sup>21</sup>		tçaj <sup>32</sup> ja:w <sup>42</sup>			tsaj <sup>23</sup> ja:w <sup>42</sup>
	93	elephant	tça:ŋ <sup>53</sup>	tsa:ŋ <sup>52</sup>	tça:ŋ <sup>52</sup>	tsa:ŋ <sup>52</sup>	tsa:ŋ <sup>52</sup>	tça:ŋ <sup>41</sup>	tsa:ŋ <sup>52</sup>
Total	[ts]		3	4	2	4	2	2	4
	[ts]~[t¢]		1	0	1	1	0	0	0
	[tç]		7	7	7	6	8	8	7

Table 122 Reflexes of PT initials \*c and \*j

The entries in Table 123 show contrasts in analogous or identical environments that support the claim that /tç/ and /j/ are independent phonemes.

Phoneme	Ref.	English Gloss	Yang Lorh	Pa Jahm	Wan Jorhn	Yang Kway	Wan Jay	Wan Kahng	Murng Jem
tç	316	to be so	tsaj <sup>32</sup>	tsaj <sup>21</sup>		tçaj <sup>322</sup> ja:w <sup>42</sup>			tsaj <sup>23</sup> ja:w <sup>42</sup>
j	387	big (adj)	jaj <sup>21</sup>	jaj <sup>22</sup>	jaj <sup>31</sup>	jaj <sup>12</sup>	jaj <sup>22</sup>	jaj <sup>22</sup>	jaj <sup>22</sup>
tç	111	hurt (verb)	t¢ep <sup>55</sup>	t¢ep <sup>55</sup>	tçep <sup>55</sup>	tçep <sup>55</sup>	t¢ep <sup>55</sup>	t¢ep <sup>55</sup>	t¢ep <sup>55</sup>
j	275	sew (verb)	jep <sup>55</sup>	jip <sup>55</sup>	jip <sup>55</sup>	dzjip <sup>55</sup>	jip <sup>55</sup>	jip <sup>55</sup>	zip <sup>55</sup>

Table 123 Contrasts for palatal initials /tç/ and /j/

The entries in Table 124 show contrasts in analogous or identical environments that support the claim that /h/,  $/k^h/$  and /k/ are independent phonemes. The table also shows that some varieties have an initial cluster /kw/ although the latter is discussed more fully in relation to Table 125.

Phoneme	Ref.	English Gloss	Yang Lorh	Pa Jahm	Wan Jorhn	Yang Kway	Wan Jay	Wan Kahng	Murng Jem
h	319	search (verb)	so: <sup>52</sup> ha: <sup>13</sup>	so: <sup>52</sup>	so: <sup>52</sup>	so: <sup>52</sup> ha: <sup>13</sup>	so: <sup>51</sup>	so:? <sup>52</sup> ha: <sup>13</sup>	so: <sup>52</sup> ha: <sup>24</sup>
k <sup>h</sup>	179	leg	k <sup>h</sup> ar <sup>24</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> a: <sup>24</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> a: <sup>24</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> ar <sup>24</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> a: <sup>14</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> ar <sup>24</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> ar <sup>24</sup>
k	129	crow	ka: <sup>22</sup> lam <sup>44</sup>	ka: <sup>13</sup> lam <sup>44</sup>	ka: <sup>13</sup> lam <sup>44</sup>	ka: <sup>14</sup>	kar <sup>24</sup> dam <sup>44</sup>	ka: <sup>23</sup> lam <sup>44</sup>	ka: <sup>24</sup>
kw	165	right (side or hand)	khom <sup>44</sup> ka: <sup>13</sup>	khom <sup>24</sup> ka: <sup>13</sup>	mur <sup>44</sup> kar <sup>34</sup>		kho:n <sup>24</sup> kwa: <sup>14</sup>	_	p <sup>h</sup> a'j <sup>21</sup> kwa' <sup>24</sup>

Table 124 Contrasts for velar initials /kh, k, kw/ and /h/

The entries in Table 125 show the contemporary reflexes of the PT velar clusters \*kw, \*khw and \*yw.

PT Initial	Ref.	English Gloss	Yang Lorh	Pa Jahm	Wan Jorhn	Yang Kway	Wan Jay	Wan Kahng	Murng Jem
*kw	97	deer	ka:ŋ¹³	ka:ŋ¹⁴	kwa:ŋ²⁴	ka:ŋ <sup>14</sup>	kwa:ŋ²⁴	kwa:ŋ <sup>112</sup>	
22.11	393	wide, broad	ka:ŋ <sup>44</sup>	ka:ŋ <sup>43</sup>	ka:ŋ³²	kwa:ŋ <sup>43</sup>	kwa:ŋ³³	kwa:ŋ³²	kwa:ŋ³³
*khw	165	right (side or hand)	k <sup>h</sup> ɔ:n <sup>44</sup> ka: <sup>13</sup>	khom <sup>24</sup> ka: <sup>13</sup>	mur <sup>44</sup> kar <sup>34</sup>	p <sup>h</sup> aj <sup>22</sup> kwa: <sup>14</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> o:n <sup>24</sup> kwa: <sup>14</sup>		p <sup>h</sup> a·j <sup>21</sup> kwa: <sup>24</sup>
*yw	247	smoke	kan <sup>44</sup> p <sup>h</sup> aj <sup>22</sup>	kan <sup>55</sup> p <sup>h</sup> aj <sup>44</sup>	kan <sup>44</sup> faj <sup>33</sup>	kwan <sup>44</sup>	kwan <sup>44</sup>	y	kwan <sup>44</sup> p <sup>h</sup> aj <sup>44</sup>
	Total		ka:j <sup>44</sup> 5	kwa:j <sup>55</sup>	ka:j <sup>44</sup> 4	kwa:j <sup>44</sup>	kwa:j <sup>43</sup>	kwa:j <sup>44</sup>	kwarj <sup>44</sup>
Total		[k] [kw]	0	1	1	4	5	4	5

Table 125 Reflexes of PT velar clusters \*kw, \*khw and \*γw

The main difference in the modern reflexes is whether or not the second element of the cluster viz. w is preserved. The final two rows of the table give the frequencies of occurrence of the reflexes [k] and [kw]. It would appear that Yang Lorh has completely lost the second element of the PT cluster since the LRP never used [kw]. On the other hand the LRPs for both Wan Jay and Murng Jem always used [kw] and so it appears that those varieties have retained the cluster. Both Pa Jahm and Wan Jorhn LRPs used [k] 4 out of 5 times and so those varieties appear to have lost the cluster whereas the LRP from Wan Kahng used [kw] 4 out of 5 times so that variety seems to have preserved the cluster.

The entries in Table 126 show contrasts in analogous or identical environments that support the claim that /k/ and /?/ are independent phonemes.

Phoneme	Ref.	English Gloss	Yang Lorh	Pa Jahm	Wan Jorhn	Yang Kway	Wan Jay	Wan Kahng	Murng Jem
k	86	rice seedling	ton <sup>33</sup> ka: <sup>33</sup>	kar <sup>21</sup>		433	•	1-h32	ton <sup>33</sup> ka: <sup>33</sup>
		to open	?ar <sup>33</sup>	?a: <sup>44</sup>	?ar <sup>32</sup>	?ar <sup>33</sup>	?a: <sup>33</sup>		?a: <sup>33</sup>
?	150	(the mouth)	sop <sup>55</sup>		sop <sup>44</sup>		sop <sup>44</sup>	?a: <sup>33</sup>	sop <sup>55</sup>
k	64	banana (fruit)	koʻj <sup>33</sup>	koʻj <sup>33</sup>	koj <sup>33</sup>	ku j <sup>33</sup>	ko:j <sup>43</sup>	k°i: <sup>32</sup>	kuj <sup>33</sup>
?	61	sugarcane	?ɔːj <sup>33</sup>	?ɔɪj <sup>33</sup>	?ɔɪj <sup>33</sup>	?ɔɪj <sup>33</sup>	?ɔːj <sup>43</sup>	?ɔːj <sup>33</sup>	?ɔɪj <sup>33</sup>

Table 126 Contrasts for stop initials /k/ and /?/

The entries in Table 127 show contrasts in analogous or identical environments that support the claim that /m/, /n/ and /n/ are independent phonemes.

Phoneme	Ref.	English Gloss	Yang Lorh	Pa Jahm	Wan Jorhn	Yang Kway	Wan Jay	Wan Kahng	Murng Jem
m	269	come (verb)	mar <sup>44</sup>	mar <sup>44</sup>	ma: <sup>44</sup>	ma: <sup>44</sup>	mar <sup>44</sup>	ma: <sup>44</sup>	ma: <sup>44</sup>
n	87	irrigated paddy field	na: <sup>44</sup>	na: <sup>44</sup>	na: <sup>44</sup>	na: <sup>44</sup>	na: <sup>44</sup>	na: <sup>54</sup>	na: <sup>44</sup>
ŋ	95	tusk, ivory	ŋa: <sup>44</sup> tça:ŋ <sup>52</sup>	ŋa: <sup>44</sup>	ŋa: <sup>44</sup>	ŋa: <sup>44</sup>	ກລະ <sup>44</sup> tsa:ກ <sup>52</sup>	ŋa: <sup>44</sup>	ŋa: <sup>44</sup> tsa:ŋ <sup>52</sup>

Table 127 Contrasts for nasal initials /m/, /n/ and  $/\eta/$ 

### **Final consonants**

The entries in Table 128 show contrasts in analogous or identical environments that support the claim that /p/ and /t/ contrast in syllable-final position.

Phoneme	Ref.	English Gloss	Yang Lorh	Pa Jahm	Wan Jorhn	Yang Kway	Wan Jay	Wan Kahng	Murng Jem
p	171	liver	tap <sup>55</sup>	tap <sup>55</sup>	tap <sup>55</sup>	tap <sup>55</sup>	tap <sup>55</sup>	tap <sup>53</sup>	tap <sup>11</sup>
t	243	cut (hair)	tat <sup>55</sup>	tat <sup>55</sup>	tat <sup>55</sup> ho: <sup>24</sup>	tat <sup>55</sup>	tat <sup>55</sup>	tat <sup>55</sup> p <sup>h</sup> om <sup>13</sup>	te <sup>t54</sup>
p	111	hurt (verb)	t¢ep <sup>55</sup>	t¢ep <sup>55</sup>	tçep <sup>55</sup>	tçep <sup>55</sup>	t¢ep <sup>55</sup>	tçep <sup>55</sup>	t¢ep <sup>55</sup>
t	376	seven (persons)	tcet <sup>54</sup> ko: <sup>52</sup>	t¢et <sup>54</sup>	tçet <sup>44</sup>	tçet <sup>55</sup>	t¢et <sup>54</sup>	tçet <sup>54</sup>	tçet <sup>55</sup>

Table 128 Contrasts for stop finals /p/ and /t/

The entries in Table 129 show contrasts in identical environments that support the claim that /p/ and /k/ contrast in syllable-final position.

Phoneme	Ref.	English Gloss	Yang Lorh		Wan Jorhn	_	Wan Jay	Wan Kahng	Murng Jem
p	121	carry (on pole)	ha:p <sup>21</sup>	ha:p <sup>22</sup>	ha:p <sup>22</sup>	ha:p <sup>31</sup>	ha:p11	ha:p11	ha:p <sup>21</sup>
k	52	root	ha:k <sup>21</sup>	ha:k11	ha:k <sup>22</sup>	ha:k <sup>31</sup>	ha:k <sup>21</sup>	ha:k <sup>21</sup>	ha:k <sup>31</sup>
K	32	1001	Haik	ma'j <sup>41</sup>	ma'j <sup>31</sup>	Haik	ma'j <sup>41</sup>	ma'j <sup>41</sup>	ma'j <sup>41</sup>

Table 129 Contrasts for stop finals /p/ and /k/

The entries in Table 130 show contrasts in identical environments that support the claim that /t/ and /k/ contrast in syllable-final position.

Phoneme	Ref.	English Gloss	Yang Lorh		Wan Jorhn			Wan Kahng	Murng Jem
t	233	water (verb)	na m <sup>52</sup>	narm <sup>52</sup>	na'm <sup>52</sup>	narm <sup>52</sup>	nam <sup>51</sup>	hot <sup>55</sup>	nam <sup>53</sup>
k	375	six (persons)	hok <sup>55</sup> ko: <sup>53</sup>	hok <sup>55</sup>	hok <sup>44</sup>	hok <sup>55</sup>	hok <sup>55</sup>	hok <sup>55</sup>	hok <sup>55</sup>

Table 130 Contrasts for stop finals /t/ and /k/

There is very little evidence of the glottal stop in use as a final consonant in the recorded data. There are two explanations for this; firstly the final word of the tone frame begins with the aspirated velar stop [kh] which involves velar closure of the oral cavity. If there is a glottal stop at the end of the substitution word it requires careful enunciation by the LRP to distinguish the glottal stop from the following velar stop. Since the tone frame was not used during the initial field transcription, one would expect to see more final glottal stops in the field transcriptions – assuming that there are words that actually have final glottal stops. This turns out to be the case and it will be discussed further below. The second reason why there are very few glottal stops in the recorded data is that there are very few words that have glottal finals in the wordlist. Of the six words with final glottal stops in the Standard Thai version of the wordlist, only two have

cognates in Khuen. Notwithstanding these constraints, the entries in Table 131 provide some evidence for the existence of the glottal stop final in some varieties. The entries for wordlist item 101 'goat' show final glottal stop for four varieties, namely Pa Jahm, Yang Kway, Wan Jay and Murng Jem. Actually in the field transcriptions all seven varieties had a final glottal stop. It turns out that because the tones are the same as well as the vowel qualities, the entries for item 101 and 361 are identical apart from the final glottal stop. These entries therefore provide contrasts in identical environments for the final glottal, supporting its status as a phoneme that occurs in syllable-final position.

PSWT form	Ref.	English Gloss	Yang Lorh	Pa Jahm	Wan Jorhn	Yang Kway	- Wan Jay	Wan Kahng	Murng Jem
*bε? (DS4)	101	goat	pe: <sup>53</sup>	pe:? <sup>52</sup>	pe: <sup>51</sup>	pe:? <sup>52</sup>	pe <sup>-</sup> ? <sup>52</sup>	pe: <sup>52</sup>	pe:? <sup>52</sup>
*be (C4)	361	defeated (adj)	per <sup>52</sup>	_		- //	_	_	_
	292	wet (adj)	p <sub>Y</sub> ? <sup>53</sup> na'm <sup>52</sup>	pe? <sup>55</sup> na·m <sup>52</sup>	per <sup>55</sup>	pe? <sup>55</sup>	pe? <sup>54</sup> na:m <sup>51</sup>	pe <sup>-54</sup> na·m <sup>52</sup>	pe? <sup>55</sup> na·m <sup>52</sup>

Table 131 Contrasts for the glottal stop final /?/

The entries in Table 132 show contrasts in analogous or identical environments that support the claim that /m/, /n/ and /n/ contrast in syllable-final position.

Phoneme	Ref.	English Gloss	Yang Lorh	Pa Jahm		Yang Kway	Wan Jay	Wan Kahng	Murng Jem
m	38	near	tsam <sup>23</sup>	tsam <sup>24</sup>	tçam <sup>24</sup>	tsam <sup>24</sup>	tsam <sup>25</sup>	tsam <sup>13</sup>	tsam <sup>24</sup>
n	300	pull (verb)	tçan <sup>32</sup>	tsan <sup>24</sup>	tw:t <sup>52</sup>	tsan <sup>13</sup>	tsan <sup>14</sup>	tsan <sup>24</sup>	tsan <sup>24</sup>
ŋ	346	hate (verb)	tçaŋ <sup>44</sup>	tsan <sup>24</sup>	tçaŋ <sup>44</sup>		t¢aŋ <sup>43</sup> kan <sup>24</sup>	tsaŋ <sup>44</sup>	t¢aŋ <sup>44</sup>

Table 132 Contrasts for nasal finals /m, n, n/

The entries in Table 133 show contrasts in identical environments that support the claim that /w/ and /j/ contrast in syllable-final position.

I	Phoneme	Ref.	English	Yang	Pa	Wan	Yang	Wan	Wan	Murng		
			Gloss	Lorh	Jahm	Jorhn	Kway	Jay	Kahng	Jem		
	j	123	egg	k <sup>h</sup> aj <sup>21</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> aj <sup>22</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> aj <sup>11</sup>	$k^haj^{31}$	k <sup>h</sup> aj <sup>11</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> aj <sup>31</sup>	khaj <sup>21</sup>		
	w	180	knee	ho <sup>23</sup>	hor <sup>24</sup>	hor <sup>24</sup>	hor <sup>35</sup>	hor <sup>25</sup>	ho: <sup>23</sup>	hor <sup>24</sup>		
	w	180	180	180	KIICC	$k^h a' w^{21}$	$k^haw^{22}$	$k^haw^{22} \\$	xaw <sup>31</sup>	$k^haw^{11}$	$k^haw^{31}$	$k^haw^{21}$

Table 133 Contrasts for approximant finals /w/ and /j/

### Vowels

The entries in Table 134 show contrasts in analogous environments that support the claim that /i/, /e/ and / $\varepsilon$ / are separate phonemes. The entries show that the phonetic realisation of the / $\varepsilon$ / phoneme frequently has an on-glide from the high front unrounded vowel, i.e. [ $^{i}\varepsilon$ ]. This agrees with Rasi who described the phoneme as 'a glide from a very short [i] to a short low front unrounded vowel [ $\varepsilon$ ]' (Rasi 1978:20).

Vowel phoneme	Ref.	English gloss	Yang Lorh	Pa Jahm	Wan Jorhn	Yang Kway	Wan Jay	Wan Kahng	Murng Jem
i	98	bear	mi: <sup>13</sup>	mix <sup>24</sup>	mi: <sup>34</sup>	mir <sup>34</sup>	mi: <sup>34</sup>	mi: <sup>24</sup>	mi: <sup>24</sup>
e	19	HVEL				mer <sup>31</sup>			nam <sup>53</sup> me: <sup>22</sup>
ε	132	insect	m <sup>i</sup> ຍເŋ <sup>44</sup>	mɛ'ŋ <sup>44</sup>	m <sup>i</sup> ε:ŋ <sup>44</sup>	mɛːŋ <sup>44</sup>	me:ŋ <sup>43</sup>		poiŋ <sup>44</sup> mɛːŋ <sup>33</sup>
i	146	tongue	lin <sup>52</sup>	lin <sup>52</sup>	lin <sup>52</sup>	lin <sup>53</sup>	li:n <sup>52</sup>	lin <sup>53</sup>	lin <sup>53</sup>
е	24	iron	lek <sup>55</sup>	le:k	lek <sup>55</sup>	lek <sup>55</sup>	le'k <sup>55</sup>	lek <sup>54</sup>	lek <sup>55</sup>
ε	169		ljɛp <sup>54</sup> mա: <sup>44</sup>						n <sup>i</sup> ep <sup>54</sup> mu: <sup>44</sup>

Table 134 Contrasts for vowel phonemes /i/, /e/ and /ɛ/

The entries in Table 135 show contrasts in analogous or identical environments that support the claim that  $\frac{u}{\sqrt{s}}$  and  $\frac{a}{a}$  are separate phonemes. The first three data rows show contrasts in open syllables and the final three rows show contrasts in dead syllables.

Vowel phoneme	Ref.	English gloss	Yang Lorh	Pa Jahm	Wan Jorhn	Yang Kway	Wan Jay	Wan Kahng	Murng Jem
w	163	hand	mur <sup>44</sup>	mu: <sup>44</sup>	mur <sup>44</sup>	mur <sup>44</sup>	mur <sup>43</sup>	mur <sup>43</sup>	mu: <sup>44</sup>
¥	15	morning	kam <sup>22</sup> naj <sup>22</sup> tça:w <sup>52</sup>	my: <sup>22</sup> tça:w <sup>52</sup>	mv: <sup>22</sup> nv:p <sup>22</sup> tça:w <sup>41</sup>	mv: <sup>43</sup> ŋv:p <sup>32</sup>	mv: <sup>43</sup> ทv:p <sup>21</sup>	mv: <sup>22</sup> tçaw <sup>51</sup>	mx <sup>11</sup> ŋx <sup>11</sup> tsa'w <sup>52</sup>
a	269	come (verb)	ma: <sup>44</sup>	mar <sup>44</sup>	ma: <sup>44</sup>	ma: <sup>44</sup>	ma: <sup>44</sup>	ma: <sup>44</sup>	mar <sup>44</sup>
w	392	deep (adj)	lwk <sup>54</sup>	lwk <sup>54</sup>	ly'k <sup>53</sup>	lwk <sup>53</sup>	lwk <sup>54</sup>	lwk <sup>54</sup>	lwk <sup>54</sup>
8	174	blood	ly:t <sup>31</sup>	ly:t <sup>22</sup>	lv:t <sup>21</sup>	lv:t <sup>42</sup>	ly:t <sup>31</sup>	lv:t <sup>21</sup>	lv:t <sup>31</sup>
a	362	steal (verb)	lak <sup>53</sup>	lak <sup>53</sup>	lak <sup>54</sup>	lak <sup>53</sup>	lak <sup>53</sup>	lak <sup>54</sup>	lak <sup>53</sup>

Table 135 Contrasts for vowel phonemes /uu/, /s/ and /a/

The entries in Table 136 show contrasts in analogous or identical environments that support the claim that /u/, /o/ and /o/ are separate phonemes. The first three data rows show contrasts in live syllables and the final three rows show contrasts in dead syllables.

Vowel phoneme	Ref.	English gloss	Yang Lorh	Pa Jahm	Wan Jorhn	Yang Kway	Wan Jay	Wan Kahng	Murng Jem
u	154	ear	hu: <sup>14</sup>	hu: <sup>14</sup>	hu: <sup>34</sup>	hu: <sup>34</sup>	hu: <sup>14</sup>	hu: <sup>23</sup>	hu: <sup>24</sup>
О	141	head	ho: <sup>14</sup>	ho:14	ho: <sup>24</sup>	ho: <sup>24</sup>	ho:14	hor <sup>23</sup>	ho <sup>24</sup>
၁	75	garlic	hor <sup>23</sup>		hor <sup>34</sup>	hor <sup>34</sup> horm <sup>14</sup>	hor <sup>24</sup>	hor <sup>2</sup>	hor <sup>23</sup>
u	92	plant (verb)	pu'k <sup>22</sup>	pu'k <sup>22</sup>	pu:k <sup>21</sup>	pu:k <sup>31</sup>	pu:k <sup>21</sup>	puk <sup>11</sup>	puk <sup>21</sup>
o	133	termite	po:k <sup>21</sup>	po'k <sup>22</sup>	po:k <sup>21</sup>	po:k <sup>31</sup>	po:k <sup>21</sup>	m <sup>i</sup> e:ŋ <sup>44</sup> po:k <sup>21</sup>	po:t <sup>21</sup>
၁	270	return (home)	po:k <sup>32</sup> mar <sup>33</sup>	po:k <sup>21</sup> ma: <sup>33</sup>	po:k <sup>21</sup> ma: <sup>33</sup>	po:k <sup>32</sup> ma: <sup>34</sup>	po:k <sup>31</sup> ma: <sup>34</sup>	pɔːk² maː <sup>44</sup>	po:k <sup>31</sup> ma: <sup>44</sup>

Table 136 Contrasts for vowel phonemes /u/, /o/ and /ɔ/

In addition to the quality of each vowel there is much phonetic variation in the length of each vowel. Before examining any evidence of contrastive vowel length, some observations on the raw phonetic data are made to provide a context in which to interpret the discussion of the phonemic status of vowel length.

The frequencies of occurrence of the long and short vowels at each of the nine phonemic vowel positions in the seven Khuen varieties recorded on the survey are shown in Table 137. The frequencies are intended to give an impression of the relative frequency of occurrence of each vowel position and the length at each position. Since the table represents a summary of seven Khuen varieties, there are many cases where there is more than one vowel across the seven varieties. As will be shown in the following discussion, the varieties fall into two groups in the way they pattern for the mid vowels – these groups are labelled YL group and YK group in the table. The YL group is comprised of Yang Lorh, Wan Jorhn, Wan Kahng and Murng Jem. The Yang Kway group is comprised of Yang Kway, Wan Jay and Pa Jahm. Where there was lack of homogeneity not accounted for by membership by these two groupings the convention adopted was to choose the best representative of the group of seven. For wordlist items where there was so much variation that choosing a single representative would be misleading, that item was disregarded in computing the frequencies in Table 137. The total number of wordlist items represented in the table is thus 388.

			]	Horizonta	position	of high	est part	of tongue	e	
			Front		Cen	tral or B	Back		Back	
		Vowel	YL group	YK group	Vowel	YL group	YK group	Vowel	YL group	YK group
	High	i		18	ш	8	3	u	Ģ	)
		i:			w:	9		u:	2	0
Vertical	High e		11 1		x	(	)	o	30	0
position of	-IIIIu	e:	1	17	ช:	22		o:	21	21
highest	Low- mid	ε	1	11				Э	1	31
part of	iiiu	ε:	12	12   12				3:	41	41
tongue	Low				a	6	8			
		V			a:	8	4			

Table 137 Frequencies of occurrence of vowel phones in seven Khuen varieties

The entries in Table 137 demonstrate two things: firstly that there is a huge range of frequency of occurrence of the different vowel positions – compare the 152 instances of [a]/[a:] with the 17 instances of [w]/[w:]. This means that the functional load carried by any putative phonemic length distinction is much

greater for some vowel qualities than others. In other words, because there are so many words that include the low central unrounded vowel a, there is a need for both long and short versions of the vowel to provide enough variables to create the number of different lexical items required. The lexical items including the high back unrounded vowel w on the other hand could probably all be differentiated by consonants and tones without the need for a vowel length distinction.

The second thing that is apparent from the frequencies in Table 137 is that long and short versions of a particular vowel quality occur with different relative frequencies – compare the roughly equal frequencies of occurrence of [i] (18) and [i:] (16) with the very unequal frequencies of occurrence of [x] (0) and [x:] (22). Again the greater the disparity is between the frequencies of occurrence of the two phonetic lengths, the lower the chances of there being a phonemic length distinction. One factor in the numbers of instances of particular vowels is the extent to which vowels 'shift'. Rasi (1978:43-44) observed that the Thai short mid vowels /e/ and /o/ correspond to Khuen low vowels /ɛ/ and /ɔ/, i.e. a vowel shift has occurred in the Khuen variety studied by Rasi. It is therefore appropriate to check for such a shift in the Khuen varieties in this study, beginning with /e/.

The entries in Table 138 provide evidence of vocalic shift in the Khuen varieties in words with PSWT short vowel phoneme \*e. The totals in the final two rows of the table show that there are differences between the varieties. Yang Lorh, Wan Jorhn, Wan Kahng and Murng Jem appear to use [e] whereas Pa Jahm, Yang Kway and Wan Jay use [ɛ].

PSWT form	Ref.	English gloss	Yang Lorh	Pa Jahm	Wan Jorhn	Yang Kway	Wan Jay	Wan Kahng	Murng Jem
*tem	235	full (container) (adj)	tem <sup>22</sup>	tem <sup>24</sup>	te <sup>r</sup> m <sup>24</sup>	tem <sup>14</sup>	tem <sup>214</sup>	tem <sup>14</sup>	te·m <sup>24</sup>
* <sub>f</sub> et	302	wipe (verb)	t¢e't <sup>52</sup>	t¢et <sup>52</sup>	tçet <sup>53</sup>	t¢et <sup>53</sup>	tcet <sup>53</sup>	tçet <sup>53</sup>	tcet <sup>53</sup>
*cet	376	seven (persons)	tçet <sup>54</sup> kə: <sup>52</sup>	t¢et <sup>54</sup>	t¢et <sup>44</sup>	t¢et <sup>55</sup>	t¢et <sup>54</sup>	t¢et <sup>54</sup>	t¢et <sup>5</sup>
*pet	124	duck (bird)	pet <sup>55</sup>	p <sup>j</sup> et <sup>55</sup>	pet <sup>55</sup>	p <sup>j</sup> et <sup>55</sup>	pet <sup>55</sup>	pet <sup>44</sup>	pet <sup>55</sup>
*khem	274	needle	$k^h em^{22}$	$k^{\rm h}\epsilon m^{24}$	$k^{h}e:m^{24}$	$k^h \epsilon m^{24}$	$k^h \epsilon m^{24}$	khem13	khem <sup>24</sup>
*het	288	do/make (verb)	te: <sup>22</sup> het <sup>55</sup>	h <sup>j</sup> et <sup>55</sup>	he <sup>1</sup> t <sup>44</sup>	het <sup>55</sup>		het <sup>55</sup>	het <sup>55</sup>
*het	60	mushroom	he <sup>r</sup> p <sup>44</sup>	hep <sup>55</sup>	het <sup>55</sup>	het <sup>55</sup>	het <sup>55</sup>	het <sup>44</sup>	het <sup>55</sup>
*cep	111	hurt (verb)	t¢ep <sup>55</sup>	t¢ep <sup>55</sup>	t¢ep <sup>55</sup>	tçiep55	teep <sup>55</sup>	t¢ep <sup>55</sup>	t¢ep <sup>55</sup>
Total	ı	e	7	0	8	0	0	8	8
Total	1	ε	1	8	0	8	7	0	0

Table 138 Examples of vowel correspondences for PSWT \*e

The entries in Table 139 provide evidence of vocalic shift in the Khuen varieties in words with PSWT short vowel phoneme \*o. The totals in the final two rows of the table show that there are differences between the varieties. Yang Lorh, Wan Jorhn, Wan Kahng and Murng Jem appear to use [o] whereas Pa Jahm, Yang Kway and Wan Jay use [ɔ]. Note that these are the same groupings as with the PSWT phoneme \*e above.

PSWT form	Ref.	English gloss	Yang Lorh	Pa Jahm	Wan Jorhn	Yang Kway	Wan Jay	Wan Kahng	Murng Jem
*tok	279	fall (verb)	tok <sup>55</sup>	tok <sup>55</sup>	to'k <sup>55</sup>	tok <sup>55</sup>	tok <sup>55</sup>	tok <sup>54</sup>	tok <sup>55</sup>
*tom	253	boil (verb)	tom <sup>33</sup>	tom <sup>33</sup>	tom <sup>33</sup>	tom <sup>33</sup>	tom <sup>43</sup>	tom <sup>22</sup>	tom <sup>33</sup>
*som	70	orange (noun)	som <sup>33</sup>	som <sup>33</sup>	?an <sup>44</sup> som <sup>33</sup>	som <sup>33</sup>	sǫm <sup>43</sup>	som <sup>32</sup>	som <sup>33</sup>
*nok	125	bird	no'k <sup>53</sup>	nok <sup>54</sup>	no'k <sup>53</sup>	nok <sup>53</sup>	nok <sup>54</sup>	nok <sup>54</sup>	nok <sup>53</sup>
*lom	10	wind (noun)	lom <sup>44</sup>	lom <sup>44</sup>	lom <sup>44</sup>	lom <sup>44</sup>	lom <sup>44</sup>	lom <sup>44</sup>	lom <sup>44</sup>
*mon	396	round (adj)	mo:n <sup>44</sup>	mon <sup>44</sup>	moʻn <sup>44</sup>	mon <sup>34</sup>	mon <sup>44</sup>	mo'n <sup>44</sup>	mon <sup>44</sup>
*grok	238	mortar	khok55	$k^{\rm h}$ or $k^{53}$	khork41	khw3?55	k <sup>h</sup> ok <sup>55</sup>	kho'k <sup>54</sup>	khok55
*yon	203	person	k <sup>h</sup> on	khon44	khon44	khwon <sup>44</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> on <sup>44</sup>	kon <sup>44</sup>	kon <sup>44</sup>
*khon	127	feather	k <sup>h</sup> on <sup>13</sup> nok <sup>43</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> on <sup>24</sup> nok <sup>54</sup>	khon <sup>24</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> on <sup>24</sup> no <sup>k</sup> 52	k <sup>h</sup> on <sup>24</sup>	khon41	k <sup>h</sup> on <sup>24</sup> nok <sup>53</sup>
*khom	69	bitter (adj)	$k^h om^{24}$	k <sup>h</sup> ɔ:m <sup>14</sup>	khom <sup>24</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> om <sup>14</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> om <sup>24</sup>	khom <sup>23</sup>	khom <sup>24</sup>
*kop	136	frog	kop <sup>55</sup>	kəp <sup>55</sup>	kop <sup>55</sup>	kəp <sup>55</sup>	kəp <sup>55</sup>	kop <sup>55</sup>	kop <sup>55</sup>
*rot	233	water (verb)	hot <sup>55</sup>	hət <sup>55</sup>	hot <sup>44</sup> na:m <sup>52</sup>	hot <sup>55</sup>	hət <sup>55</sup>	hot <sup>55</sup>	hot <sup>55</sup>
*xrok	375	six (persons)	hok <sup>55</sup> ko: <sup>53</sup>	hok <sup>55</sup>	hok <sup>44</sup>	hok <sup>55</sup>	hok <sup>55</sup>	hok <sup>55</sup>	hok <sup>55</sup>
Total	<u></u>	o	13	0	13	0	1	13	13
Total	<u>l</u>	э	0	13	0	13	12	0	0

Table 139 Examples of vowel correspondences for PSWT \*o

Having set the context in which to consider contrastive evidence for phonemic length, the evidence for each vowel position will be presented beginning with the strongest case, i.e. the low vowels. The entries in Table 140 show contrasts in analogous or identical environments that support the claim that /a/ and /a:/ are separate phonemes. This evidence in itself is clear as well as being supported by other evidence of contrasts in analogous environments. Moreover it is in keeping with other Tai languages in general (Hartmann 1976:142-144) as well as all the previous studies of Khuen phonology described in Chapter 2.

Vowel phoneme	Ref.	English gloss	Yang Lorh	Pa Jahm	Wan Jorhn	Yang Kway	Wan Jay	Wan Kahng	Murng Jem
a	386	many (persons)	h •42	nam <sup>24</sup>	nam <sup>45</sup>			Ü	nam <sup>24</sup>
a:	51	thorn	na:m <sup>34</sup>	na:m <sup>25</sup>	na:m <sup>24</sup>	na:m <sup>13</sup>	na:m <sup>25</sup>	nam <sup>24</sup>	na:m <sup>24</sup>
a	104	horn (of buffalo)	k <sup>h</sup> aw <sup>24</sup>					k <sup>h</sup> aw <sup>13</sup> kwa:j <sup>44</sup>	
a:	403	white	?an <sup>44</sup> k <sup>h</sup> a:w <sup>24</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> a:w <sup>14</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> a:w <sup>24</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> a:w <sup>14</sup>	?an <sup>44</sup> k <sup>h</sup> a:w <sup>24</sup>	?an <sup>44</sup> k <sup>h</sup> a:w <sup>13</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> a:w <sup>24</sup>

Table 140 Contrasts for vowel phonemes /a/ and /a:/

The entries in Table 141 show contrasts in analogous or identical environments that support the claim that /ɔ/ and /ɔ:/ are separate phonemes.

Vowel phoneme		English gloss	Yang Lorh	Pa Jahm	Wan Jorhn	Yang Kway	Wan Jay	Wan Kahng	Murng Jem
э	396	round (adj)	mo:n <sup>44</sup>		moʻn <sup>44</sup>			8	
<b>ɔ</b> :	56	seed	me't <sup>53</sup>	mɔ:n <sup>44</sup>	mɔːn <sup>44</sup>	met <sup>54</sup>	met <sup>53</sup>	k <sup>i</sup> e:n <sup>13</sup>	mɔ:n <sup>44</sup> man <sup>33</sup>

Table 141 Contrasts for vowel phonemes /ɔ/ and /ɔ:/

The evidence Table 141 is very weak although these examples are the same as those cited by Rasi as proof of the existence of /o/ and /o:/ as separate phonemes (Rasi 1978:21). As shown in Table 139 above the PSWT form of wordlist item 396 'round' is \*mon and so the [o] only occurs in those varieties that demonstrate vowel shift, namely Pa Jahm, Yang Kway and Wan Jay. So for Pa Jahm there is a contrast in identical environment. For Yang Kway and Wan Jay the entries for wordlist item 56 'seed' are not phonetically similar to the entries for item 396 'round' so this evidence is inconclusive as to whether or not there are contrasts for those varieties. It is however possible to speculate that, since these varieties appear to pattern like the variety studied by Rasi, there will be other examples of minimal pairs even if this the word [mɔ:n⁴] does not exist in these varieties.

As far as the front low vowel  $\varepsilon$  is concerned, there is very little evidence of the phonetic short vowel in the data, apart from cognates of PSWT \*e in Pa Jahm, Yang Kway and Wan Jay varieties. It would be in keeping with Rasi's findings to posit both short and long phonemes for Pa Jahm, Yang Kway and Wan Jay although the survey data does not provide examples of contrasts in identical or analogous environments whereas Rasi did provide such examples (1978:20).

For the other varieties there is even less evidence of a phonemic length distinction. A conservative approach would therefore be to posit both long and short phonemes /ε/ and /ε:/. This would be in keeping with other authors (Egerød 1959; Gedney [1964] (1996); Rasi (1978)) and would also accord with the fact that the Khuen orthography has both long and short vowels,  $GG_{\overline{c}}$  [ε] and GG [ε:]

respectively. While not claiming that evidence from the Khuen orthography has equal status with phonological evidence, orthographic evidence is nevertheless mentioned it here as being relevant to the issue. Indeed the possible interaction between the orthography and the phonemic status of the various segments is a topic of much interest, but remains beyond the scope of this thesis.

The discussion now moves on to the high vowels. The entries in Table 142 illustrate the length variation in the high front vowel phoneme /i/. The length can be accounted for by the rule in (4) below:

### (4) Conditioned variation rule for /i/

/i/ → [i] / before a semivowel
or before a nasal
or before stops with tone 2 or 5
[i:] / elsewhere

Phonetic	Ref.	English	Yang	Pa	Wan	Yang	Wan	Wan	Murng
realisation		gloss	Lorh	Jahm	Jorhn	Kway	Jay	Kahng	Jem
	245	full (stomach)	kin <sup>33</sup>	to:ŋ <sup>52</sup>	kin <sup>34</sup>	?im <sup>32</sup>	?im <sup>22</sup>	?im <sup>21</sup>	?im <sup>22</sup>
	243	(adj)	?im <sup>22</sup>	tem <sup>35</sup>	?im <sup>11</sup>	11111		ja:w <sup>51</sup>	11111
	244	eat (verb)	kin <sup>24</sup>	kin <sup>35</sup>	kin <sup>24</sup>	kin <sup>24</sup>	kin <sup>24</sup>	kin <sup>24</sup>	kin <sup>24</sup>
	167	finger	niw <sup>53</sup>	niw <sup>53</sup>	niзw <sup>52</sup>		niw <sup>52</sup>		niw <sup>53</sup>
i	107	IIIIgei	mu: <sup>44</sup>	mw: <sup>44</sup>		mw: <sup>34</sup>	mu: <sup>23</sup>	mw: <sup>44</sup>	mu: <sup>33</sup>
	307	stick (glue)	tit <sup>55</sup>	tit <sup>55</sup>	tit <sup>55</sup>	tit <sup>55</sup>	tit <sup>55</sup>	tit <sup>55</sup>	tit <sup>55</sup>
	307	(verb)	kan <sup>23</sup>	kan <sup>24</sup>	kan <sup>4</sup>	tit	tit	tit	tit
	73	red chilli	ma'k²	ma'k <sup>22</sup>	ma:k <sup>21</sup>	ma:k <sup>31</sup>	ma:k <sup>22</sup>	ma'k <sup>22</sup>	ma'k <sup>31</sup>
	73	pepper	p <sup>h</sup> ik <sup>54</sup>	phit55	phik54	phik53	phik54	phik54	phik53
	36	year	pi: <sup>11</sup>	pi: <sup>24</sup>	pir <sup>24</sup>	pi: <sup>23</sup>	pi; <sup>24</sup>	pi: <sup>24</sup>	pi: <sup>34</sup>
	391	fat (verb)	pi: <sup>44</sup>	pi: <sup>44</sup>	pi: <sup>44</sup>	pi: <sup>44</sup>	pi: <sup>44</sup>	pi: <sup>44</sup>	pi: <sup>44</sup>
	214	sibling (older)	pi: <sup>32</sup>	pi: <sup>21</sup>	pi: <sup>21</sup>	pi: <sup>31</sup>	pir <sup>31</sup>	pi: <sup>22</sup>	pir <sup>32</sup>
i:	126	wing	pi'k <sup>21</sup>	pi'k <sup>22</sup>	pi:k <sup>21</sup>	pi:k <sup>31</sup>	pi:k <sup>11</sup>	pi'k <sup>22</sup>	pi:k <sup>21</sup> man <sup>4</sup>
	221	knife	p <sup>h</sup> ar <sup>52</sup> mi:t <sup>21</sup>	mi <sup>t21</sup>	phar <sup>52</sup> mixt <sup>2</sup>	mi:t <sup>41</sup>	mi:t <sup>41</sup>	mi:t <sup>22</sup>	mi:t <sup>22</sup>

Table 142 Examples of length variation for the vowel phoneme /i/

The entries in Table 143 illustrate the length variation in the high front vowel phoneme /i/. The length can be accounted for by the rule in (5) below:

### (5) Conditioned variation rule for /w/

$$/\text{ul}/ \rightarrow [\text{ul}]$$
 / before a nasal  
or before stops with tone 2 or 5  
 $[\text{ur}:]$  / elsewhere

Phonetic realisation	Ref.	English gloss	Yang Lorh	Pa Jahm	Wan Jorhn	Yang Kway	Wan Jay	Wan Kahng	Murng Jem
	130	bee	$p^h$ $\mathfrak{w}\mathfrak{y}^{33}$	phuŋ <sup>43</sup>	$p^h$ $\mathfrak{w}\mathfrak{y}^{33}$	phuŋ <sup>33</sup>	$p^h$ u $\eta^{43}$	$p^h$ $\mathfrak{w}\mathfrak{y}^{44}$	$p^hun^{43}$
w	313	forget	lum <sup>44</sup>	lum <sup>44</sup>	lum <sup>44</sup>	lum <sup>44</sup>	lum <sup>44</sup>	lurm <sup>32</sup>	lum <sup>44</sup>
	392	deep (adj)	lwk <sup>54</sup>	lwk <sup>54</sup>	lช'k <sup>53</sup>	lwk <sup>53</sup>	lwk <sup>54</sup>	lwk <sup>54</sup>	lwk <sup>54</sup>
	163	hand	mu: <sup>44</sup>	mw: <sup>44</sup>	mu: <sup>44</sup>	mu: <sup>44</sup>	mux <sup>43</sup>	mux <sup>43</sup>	mw: <sup>44</sup>
w:	335	buy (verb)	suu: <sup>53</sup>	sw: <sup>52</sup>	sur <sup>52</sup>	suu; <sup>52</sup>	∫w: <sup>51</sup>	s <sup>i</sup> w: <sup>52</sup>	su: <sup>52</sup>

Table 143 Examples of length variation for the vowel phoneme /w/

The entries in Table 144 illustrate the length variation in the high front vowel phoneme /u/. The length can be accounted for by the rule in (6) below:

### (6) Conditioned variation rule for /u/

```
/u/ → [u] / before a semivowel
or before a nasal
or before stops with tone 2 or 5
[u:] / elsewhere
```

Phonetic realisation	Ref.	English gloss	Yang Lorh	Pa Jahm	Wan Jorhn	Yang Kway	Wan Jay	Wan Kahng	Murng Jem
	91	dig (verb)	k <sup>h</sup> ut <sup>5</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> ut <sup>5</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> ut <sup>5</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> ut <sup>5</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> ut <sup>5</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> ut <sup>5</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> ut <sup>5</sup>
	223	blunt (adj) (blade)	p <sup>h</sup> a:j <sup>14</sup>	puk <sup>55</sup>	puk <sup>44</sup>	puk <sup>55</sup>	phar <sup>52</sup> parn <sup>42</sup>	p <sup>h</sup> a:j <sup>13</sup>	puk <sup>44</sup>
	252	cook (rice)	huŋ <sup>32</sup>	huŋ <sup>24</sup>	huŋ <sup>25</sup>	huŋ <sup>14</sup>	huŋ <sup>25</sup>	huŋ <sup>13</sup>	huŋ <sup>13</sup>
u	232	(verb)	$k^{h}a^{\prime}w^{3}$	$k^haw^3$	khaw <sup>32</sup>	kha'w3	$k^h$ a: $w^{32}$	nuŋ	$k^h a^{\dagger} w^3$
	22	swim	luj <sup>44</sup>	luj <sup>44</sup>	lə:j <sup>44</sup>	luj <sup>44</sup>	luj <sup>44</sup>	luj <sup>44</sup>	luj <sup>44</sup>
	22	+	nam <sup>54</sup>	nam <sup>52</sup>	na'm <sup>52</sup>	na'm <sup>52</sup>	na'm <sup>52</sup>	nam <sup>52</sup>	nam <sup>52</sup>
	290	stand	luk <sup>54</sup>	111233	tçuk <sup>44</sup>	tçuk <sup>55</sup>	lu'k <sup>52</sup>	luk <sup>54</sup>	tçu? <sup>55</sup>
	290	(verb)	tçuk <sup>55</sup>	luk	tçuk	ıçuk	tçuk <sup>5</sup>	tçok <sup>54</sup>	ıçur
	158	shave	k <sup>h</sup> u't <sup>22</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> u't <sup>22</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> u't <sup>21</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> u:t <sup>32</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> u't <sup>2</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> u't <sup>21</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> u't <sup>22</sup>
	136	(beard)	K u t	k ut	no:t <sup>21</sup>	K uit	no:t <sup>21</sup>	K uʻt	K u't
u:	92	plant (verb)	pu'k <sup>22</sup>	pu'k <sup>22</sup>	pu:k <sup>21</sup>	pu:k <sup>31</sup>	pu:k <sup>21</sup>	puk <sup>11</sup>	pu'k <sup>21</sup>
	154	(1010)	hu: <sup>14</sup>	hu: <sup>14</sup>	hu: <sup>34</sup>	hu: <sup>34</sup>	hu: <sup>14</sup>	hu: <sup>23</sup>	hur <sup>24</sup>
	208	child (offspring)	lu:k <sup>33</sup>	lu k <sup>21</sup>	luk <sup>2</sup> taw <sup>33</sup>	lu:k <sup>31</sup>	lu:k <sup>32</sup> ?ɔ:n <sup>11</sup>	duk <sup>22</sup>	lu k <sup>21</sup>

Table 144 Examples of length variation for the vowel phoneme /u/

The foregoing discussion regarding the vowel shift in cognates with PSWT vowel phonemes \*e and \*o is relevant now as the phonemic status of vocalic length for the mid vowels is discussed. Also relevant are the vowel reflexes of the PSWT diphthongs \*ia, \*ua and \*ua. The entries in Table 145 show examples of vowel correspondences for PSWT \*ia. The examples show that all Khuen varieties exhibit the long mid front vowel [e:].

PSWT	Ref.	English	Yang	Pa	Wan	Yang	Wan	Wan	Murng
form		gloss	Lorh	Jahm	Jorhn	Kway	Jay	Kahng	Jem
*lia	279	fall (verb)	le:44	der <sup>44</sup>	le:44	le:44	le:44	lin <sup>52</sup>	le: <sup>44</sup>
*dian	250	candle	ten <sup>44</sup>	te:n <sup>44</sup> k <sup>h</sup> aj <sup>24</sup>	te:n <sup>44</sup> k <sup>h</sup> aj <sup>24</sup>	te:n <sup>44</sup>	te:n <sup>44</sup>	te:n <sup>44</sup>	te:n <sup>44</sup>
*yiaw	89	sickle	$k^h e^{i} w^{55}$	khe:w44	k <sup>h</sup> e:w	khiəw54	khe:w54	$k^h e^{i} w^{55}$	khew55

Table 145 Examples of vowel correspondences for PSWT diphthong \*ia

The entries in Table 146 show examples of vowel correspondences for PSWT \*wa. The examples show that all Khuen varieties exhibit the long back mid unrounded front vowel [3:].

PSWT form	Ref.	English gloss	Yang Lorh	Pa Jahm	Wan Jorhn	Yang Kway	Wan Jay	Wan Kahng	Murng Jem
*klwa	76	salt	kv: <sup>24</sup>	kv: <sup>24</sup>	kv: <sup>24</sup>	ky: <sup>34</sup>	kv: <sup>24</sup>	kv: <sup>13</sup>	ky: <sup>35</sup>
*nwa	175	flesh (meat)	nv: <sup>52</sup>	ny: <sup>52</sup>	ny: <sup>41</sup>	ny: <sup>52</sup>	ny: <sup>52</sup>	ny: <sup>52</sup>	nv: <sup>52</sup>
*rwan	260	house	hv:n <sup>44</sup>	hv:n <sup>44</sup>	hr:n <sup>44</sup>	hv:n <sup>44</sup>	hv:n <sup>44</sup>	hv:n <sup>44</sup>	hx:n <sup>44</sup>
*plwaj	202	naked	prj <sup>33</sup> to: <sup>23</sup>	py'j <sup>24</sup> to: <sup>24</sup>	py'j <sup>34</sup> to: <sup>34</sup>	ka:j <sup>52</sup> k <sup>h</sup> o: <sup>4</sup>	pvij <sup>24</sup> to: <sup>24</sup>	pyrj <sup>13</sup> to: <sup>23</sup>	pv'j <sup>23</sup> tu: <sup>24</sup>
*lwat	174	blood	lv:t <sup>31</sup>	ly:t <sup>22</sup>	lv:t <sup>21</sup>	ly:t <sup>42</sup>	lv:t <sup>31</sup>	lv:t <sup>21</sup>	lv:t <sup>31</sup>

Table 146 Examples of vowel correspondences for PSWT diphthong \*ua

The entries in Table 147 show examples of vowel correspondences for PSWT \*ua. The examples show that all Khuen varieties exhibit the long back mid rounded vowel [o:].

PSWT form	Ref.	English gloss	Yang Lorh	Pa Jahm	Wan Jorhn	Yang Kway	Wan Jay	Wan Kahng	Murng Jem
*hrua	141	head	ho: <sup>14</sup>	ho:14	hor <sup>24</sup>	hor <sup>24</sup>	ho:14	hor <sup>23</sup>	ho <sup>24</sup>
*klua	310	afraid (adj)	ko: <sup>24</sup>	kor <sup>35</sup>	kor <sup>24</sup>	kor <sup>24</sup>	kor <sup>24</sup>	ko: <sup>12</sup>	kor <sup>24</sup>
*-muaŋ	65	mango (fruit)	ma <sup>33</sup> mo:ŋ <sup>21</sup>	ma:k <sup>21</sup> mo:ŋ <sup>21</sup>	ma:k <sup>21</sup> mo:ŋ <sup>1</sup>	ma:k <sup>31</sup> mo:ŋ <sup>31</sup>	ma:k <sup>32</sup> mo:ŋ <sup>31</sup>	ma:k <sup>2</sup> mo:ŋ <sup>21</sup>	ma:k <sup>31</sup> moʻŋ <sup>21</sup>
*kluaj	64	banana (fruit)	koʻj <sup>33</sup>	koʻj <sup>33</sup>	koʻj <sup>33</sup>	koʻj <sup>33</sup>	ko:j <sup>43</sup>	koi <sup>32</sup>	koʻj <sup>33</sup>
*hnuak	189	deaf (adj)	hu: <sup>33</sup> no:k <sup>31</sup>	hu: <sup>14</sup> no:k <sup>21</sup>	hu: <sup>24</sup> no:k <sup>21</sup>	hu: <sup>24</sup> no:k <sup>21</sup>	hu: <sup>24</sup> no'k <sup>2</sup>	hu: <sup>23</sup> no:k <sup>31</sup>	hu: <sup>24</sup> no:k <sup>32</sup>

Table 147 Examples of vowel correspondences for PSWT diphthong \*ua

The evidence in the foregoing three tables shows one source of the long mid vowels [e:], [x:] and [o:] in Khuen, namely cognates of PSWT diphthongs \*ia, \*ua and \*ua respectively. Moreover these seem to be distributed in a wide range of environments as demonstrated in the above tables. The main issue concerns the frequency of occurrence and distribution of the short forms of the mid vowels.

The examples in Table 138 demonstrate that cognates of PSWT \*e have the short vowel [ɛ] in the three varieties Pa Jahm, Yang Kway and Wan Jay. Moreover for these varieties the only occurrence of the short vowel is in wordlist item 292 'wet' as shown in Table 148.

Ref.	English gloss	Yang Lorh	Pa Jahm	Wan Jorhn	Yang Kway	Wan Jay	Wan Kahng	Murng Jem
292	wet (adj)	px? <sup>53</sup>	pe? <sup>55</sup>	per <sup>55</sup>	pe? <sup>55</sup>	pe? <sup>55</sup>	pe <sup>r54</sup>	pe? <sup>55</sup>
2)2	wet (auj)	na'm <sup>52</sup>	na'm <sup>52</sup>	na'm <sup>52</sup>	per	na:m <sup>51</sup>	na'm <sup>52</sup>	na'm <sup>52</sup>

Table 148 Wordlist item 292 'wet' for seven Khuen varieties

Rasi (1978:19) observed that the short vowel [e] only occurred before a glottal stop whereas the long vowel [e:] never occurred before a glottal stop. The two were therefore in complementary distribution and therefore could be considered allophones of the same phoneme. This holds for the data from Pa Jahm, Yang Kway and Wan Jay. A single phoneme /e/ is therefore posited for these varieties with the variation accounted for by the rule described in (7).

### (7) Conditioned variation rule for /e/

$$/e/ \rightarrow [e] / before a glottal stop$$

$$[e:] / elsewhere$$

For the other four varieties, namely Yang Lorh, Wan Jorhn, Wan Kahng and Murng Jem there is not contrastive evidence, but neither is there any obvious set of environments that can be seen to condition the variation in length. A conservative approach would therefore be to posit both long and short phonemes

/e/ and /e:/. This would be in keeping with other authors (Egerød 1959; Gedney [1964] (1996)) and would also accord with the fact that the Khuen orthography has both long and short vowels, C\_ [e] and C [e:] respectively.

There are no examples of short back unrounded mid vowel [x] in the data. Most examples of the long vowel [x:] are cognates of PSWT \*wa. The only clear example in the data of the long vowel [x:] not cognate with PSWT \*wa is shown in Table 149.

Ref.	English gloss	Yang Lorh	Pa Jahm	Wan Jorhn	Yang Kway	Wan Jay	Wan Kahng	Murng Jem
184	give birth (verb)	kv:t <sup>21</sup>	kv:t <sup>22</sup>	kv:t <sup>22</sup>	ky:t <sup>31</sup>	kv:t <sup>22</sup>	kv:t	kv:t <sup>32</sup>

Table 149 Examples of the close-mid back unrounded vowel [x:]

There is therefore no evidence in our data of distinctive length for the close-mid back unrounded vowel position. Rasi (1978:20) observed that the short vowel only occurred before a glottal stop whereas the long vowel never occurred before a glottal stop. The two were therefore in complementary distribution and therefore could be considered allophones of the same phoneme. Rasi (1978:20) cited the example 'mud' /pə?²/ [pə?⁴⁵] as an example of the short form occurring before a glottal final. This word was not included on the 406 wordlist but it was among the words in Owen (2003; 2004b) where the vowel was analysed as short. Furthermore the LRP for the wordlist in Owen (2003) wrote out the whole list in Khuen script and the short vowel symbol was used: 'mud' & cæ /kʰi⁴ pɤ?²/

The examples in Table 139 demonstrate that cognates of PSWT \*o have the short vowel [5] in the three varieties Pa Jahm, Yang Kway and Wan Jay. Moreover for these three varieties there are no occurrences of the short vowel [6] in the data.

For these varieties it is therefore only necessary to posit one phoneme. For the other four varieties, namely Yang Lorh, Wan Jorhn, Wan Kahng and Murng Jem there is not contrastive evidence, but neither is there any obvious set of environments that can be seen to condition the variation in length. A conservative approach would therefore be to posit both long and short phonemes  $\langle o \rangle$  and  $\langle o \rangle$  in keeping with other authors (Egerød 1959; Gedney [1964] (1996)) and also with the fact that the Khuen orthography has both long and short vowels,  $\xi$ - $\epsilon$  [o] and  $\xi$ 

[o:] respectively.

#### **Tones**

The seven varieties seem to be in general agreement that there are five separate phonemic tones on live syllables. The tones on dead syllables are associated with one of the tones on live syllables. The entries in Table 150 show contrasts in analogous or identical environments that support the claim that there are five separate tonemes.

Toneme No. <sup>53</sup>	Ref.	English	Yang Lorh	Pa Jahm	Wan Jorhn	Yang Kway	Wan Jay	Wan Kahng	Murng Jem
110.		gloss	hor <sup>23</sup>	hor <sup>24</sup>	hor <sup>24</sup>	hor <sup>24</sup>	ho: <sup>14</sup>	hor <sup>24</sup>	hor <sup>24</sup>
1	170	heart							
			tsaj <sup>14</sup>	tsaj <sup>24</sup>	tsaj <sup>24</sup>	tsa:j <sup>14</sup>	tsa:j <sup>24</sup>	tçaj <sup>34</sup>	tsaj <sup>24</sup>
	204	man	$k^h on^{44}$	k <sup>h</sup> on <sup>44</sup>	$k^h on^{44}$	khon44	$k^h \mathfrak{I} n^{44}$	kun <sup>44</sup>	khon44
	204	man	tça:j <sup>33</sup>	tsaj <sup>33</sup>	tça:j <sup>33</sup>	tsa:j <sup>44</sup>	tsa:j <sup>44</sup>	tçaj <sup>44</sup>	tça:j <sup>43</sup>
2	29	sand	sarj <sup>44</sup>	sa:j <sup>44</sup>	sa:j <sup>34</sup>	sa:j <sup>34</sup>	sa:j <sup>44</sup>	sa:j <sup>44</sup>	sarj <sup>44</sup>
2					sat <sup>55</sup>		1		
	114	animal	sat <sup>55</sup>	sat <sup>55</sup>	taŋ <sup>5</sup>	sat <sup>55</sup>	sat <sup>44</sup>	sa:t <sup>21</sup>	sat <sup>55</sup>
					la:j <sup>35</sup>			,	
	216	to be so	4~~:32	4~~:21		tçaj <sup>22</sup>			tsaj <sup>23</sup>
3	316	to be so	tsaj <sup>32</sup>	tsaj <sup>21</sup>		ja:w <sup>42</sup>			ja:w <sup>42</sup>
3	131	cockroach	m <sup>i</sup> ຍເŋ <sup>34</sup>	mຍ ອŋ <sup>44</sup>	mieng44	meiŋ <sup>44</sup>	me:ŋ <sup>44</sup>	m <sup>i</sup> ຍເŋ <sup>44</sup>	m <sup>i</sup> ຍະກຸ <sup>44</sup>
	131	COCKIOACII	sa:p <sup>21</sup>	sa:p <sup>21</sup>	$sa:p^1$	sa:p <sup>31</sup>	sa:p¹	sa'p <sup>21</sup>	sart <sup>21</sup>
4	173	intestines	saj? <sup>33</sup>	saj? <sup>33</sup>	saj? <sup>33</sup>	s:aj? <sup>53</sup>	sarj <sup>32</sup>	sa:j <sup>32</sup>	saj? <sup>33</sup>
	164	left (side or	k <sup>h</sup> o:n <sup>22</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> ɔ:n <sup>23</sup>	mu: <sup>44</sup>	p <sup>h</sup> a·j <sup>22</sup>	kho:n13	ta'ŋ <sup>4</sup>	p <sup>h</sup> a <sup>·</sup> j <sup>21</sup>
5	104	hand)	sarj <sup>52</sup>	sa:j <sup>52</sup>	sa:j <sup>52</sup>	sa:j <sup>52</sup>	sa:j <sup>52</sup>	sa:j <sup>52</sup>	sa'j <sup>52</sup>

Table 150 Contrasts for tonemes 1 - 5

Table 150 provides contrastive evidence for the existence of five separate tonemes. The following five tables provide evidence of tonal distribution over the five columns of Gedney's tone box framework – viz., A, B, C, DS and DL. The entries in Table 151 show how the tonemes are distributed over Gedney boxes A1-A4. There is general agreement for the first six varieties concerning the pattern of tonal distribution, namely boxes A1 and A2 have a low rising tone whereas boxes A3 and A4 have a mid-high level tone. The bold line between boxes A2 and A3 indicates the tone split for the A column.

Special note should be made of Murng Jem which has examples of both toneme 1 and toneme 2 in box A3, as displayed in the final column of Table 151. In the whole 406 wordlist from Murng Jem, the ratio of occurrences of toneme 1 to occurrences of toneme 2 in box A3 is approximately 2:1, i.e. there are

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>53</sup> For ease of reference the tonemes are numbered. The toneme labels corresponding to the numbers are as follows: 1 - /24/; 2 - /44/; 3 - /21/; 4 - /33/; 5 - /52/.

approximately twice as many occurrences of toneme 1 as there are occurrences of toneme 2. Examining all instances of box A3 in the 406 wordlist, there is no obvious phonological explanation for the variation in tone. If the decision on where to draw the line between toneme 1 and toneme 2 is based on the relative number of instances of the two tonemes, the tone split for Murng Jem would be between boxes A3 and A4. Since there is such clear agreement among the other six varieties however that the tone split is between boxes A2 and A3, it is preferred to posit a tone split between boxes A2 and A3 and hypothesise that the tonal variation in Murng Jem Box A3 is due to interference from Shan, which has the tone split between boxes A3 and A4. Further research is needed in Murng Jem to examine more fully whether this is a feature shared by the whole community and if so what factors can best account for it.

Box	Toneme	Ref.	English	Yang	Pa	Wan	Yang	Wan Jay	Wan	Murng
no.	No.		gloss	Lorh	Jahm	Jorhn	Kway		Kahng	Jem
A1	1	334	sell (verb)	k <sup>h</sup> a:j <sup>24</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> a:j <sup>24</sup>	$k^{h}a:j^{24}$	k <sup>h</sup> arj <sup>13</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> a:j <sup>14</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> a:j <sup>24</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> a:j <sup>24</sup>
A2	1	37	far (adj)	kaj <sup>12</sup>	kaj <sup>24</sup>	kaj <sup>24</sup>	kaj <sup>24</sup>	kaj <sup>24</sup>	kaj <sup>42</sup>	kaj <sup>23</sup>
AZ	1	97	deer	ka:ŋ¹³	ka:ŋ <sup>14</sup>	kwa:ŋ²⁴	ka:ŋ <sup>14</sup>	kwa:ŋ²⁴	kwa:ŋ¹²	kwa:ŋ²⁴
		191	cough (verb)	?aj <sup>44</sup>	?aj <sup>44</sup>	?aj <sup>44</sup>	?aj <sup>44</sup>	?aj <sup>44</sup>	?aj <sup>44</sup>	?aj <sup>24</sup>
A3	2	3	star	la:w <sup>44</sup>	la:w <sup>44</sup> / da:w <sup>44</sup>	la:w <sup>34</sup>	da:w <sup>44</sup>	da:w <sup>44</sup>	la:w <sup>34</sup>	la:w <sup>44</sup>
<b>A4</b>	2	103	buffalo	ka:j <sup>44</sup>	kwa:j <sup>55</sup>	ka:j <sup>44</sup>	kwa:j <sup>44</sup>	kwa:j <sup>43</sup>	kwa:j <sup>44</sup>	kwa j <sup>44</sup>

Table 151 Tone distribution in Gedney boxes A1-A4

The entries in Table 152 show how the tonemes are distributed over Gedney boxes B1-B4. There is general agreement across all varieties that there same toneme is distributed across boxes B1-B4. This finding agrees with Rasi (1978:109) and Owen (2004a) as described in Chapter 2. The weight of evidence therefore appears to be on the side of no tonal distinction between boxes B1-B4 in contemporary Khuen varieties in the village tracts around Keng Tung.

Box no.	Toneme No.	Ref.	English gloss	Yang Lorh	Pa Jahm	Wan Jorhn	Yang Kway	Wan Jay	Wan Kahng	Murng Jem
B1	3	226	split (verb)	p <sup>h</sup> ar <sup>22</sup>	pha:11	p <sup>h</sup> a: <sup>11</sup>	phar <sup>22</sup>	p <sup>h</sup> a: <sup>11</sup>	p <sup>h</sup> a: <sup>11</sup>	p <sup>h</sup> a: <sup>21</sup> / fa: <sup>21</sup>
ы	3	44	forest		pa: <sup>11</sup> ma·j <sup>52</sup>	par <sup>21</sup> ma'j <sup>42</sup>				
B2	3	151	blow (with the mouth)	paw <sup>21</sup>	paw <sup>22</sup>	paw <sup>21</sup>	paw <sup>31</sup>	paw <sup>12</sup>	paw <sup>21</sup>	paw <sup>21</sup>
В3	3	144	shoulder	hor <sup>24</sup> war <sup>21</sup>	ho: <sup>14</sup> wa: <sup>21</sup> / ba: <sup>21</sup>	hor <sup>24</sup> war <sup>1</sup>	ho: <sup>24</sup> ba: <sup>211</sup>	ho: <sup>35</sup> ba: <sup>12</sup>	ho: <sup>23</sup> wa: <sup>21</sup>	ho: <sup>24</sup> va: <sup>21</sup>
<b>B4</b>	3	338	say	war <sup>31</sup>	war <sup>22</sup>	var <sup>21</sup>	war <sup>31</sup>	wa: <sup>21</sup>	wa: <sup>21</sup>	var <sup>21</sup>

Table 152 Tone distribution in Gedney boxes B1-B4

The entries in Table 153 show how the tonemes are distributed over Gedney boxes C1-C4. There is agreement across all seven varieties that Boxes C1-C3 have a mid slightly falling tone often with glottal constriction – as represented by the final glottal stops in two entries of the second data row. Box C4 on the other hand has a very distinctive high sharply falling tone.

Box no.	Toneme No.	Ref.	English gloss	Yang Lorh	Pa Jahm	Wan Jorhn	Yang Kway	Wan Jay	Wan Kahng	Murng Jem
C1	4	374	five (persons)	har <sup>43</sup> /	har <sup>33</sup>	har <sup>32</sup>	har <sup>433</sup>	har <sup>33</sup>	har <sup>33</sup>	har <sup>33</sup>
		190	fever	khaj <sup>43</sup>	khaj?33	k <sup>h</sup> aj <sup>33</sup>	khaj <sup>33</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> aj <sup>43</sup>	khaj? <sup>43</sup>	k <sup>h</sup> aj <sup>33</sup>
C2	4	86	rice seedling	ton <sup>33</sup> kar <sup>33</sup>	ka: <sup>21</sup>	ka:	tson <sup>33</sup> kar <sup>33</sup>	kar <sup>32</sup>	kharw <sup>32</sup> kar <sup>32</sup>	ton <sup>33</sup> kar <sup>33</sup>
С3	4	150	to open (the mouth)	?a; <sup>33</sup> sop <sup>55</sup>	?a: <sup>44</sup> sop <sup>55</sup>	?a: <sup>32</sup> sop <sup>44</sup>	?a: <sup>33</sup> sop <sup>55</sup>	?a: <sup>33</sup> sɔp <sup>44</sup>	?ar <sup>33</sup>	?ar <sup>33</sup> sop <sup>55</sup>
<b>C4</b>	5	363	oppose	ka:n <sup>52</sup>	ka:n <sup>52</sup>	ka:n <sup>52</sup>	ka:n <sup>52</sup>	ka:n <sup>51</sup>	ka:n <sup>41</sup>	ka:n <sup>52</sup>

Table 153 Tone distribution in Gedney boxes C1-C4

The entries in Table 154 show how the tonemes are distributed over Gedney boxes DS1-DS4. There is agreement across the seven varieties that boxes DS1-DS3 have a high level or slightly rising tone. Since the phonetic features of this toneme most closely resemble that of toneme 2, it makes sense to associate it with

that toneme. The tone for Box DS4 on the other hand begins high and has a noticeable fall, even though the vowel duration is generally short.

Box no.	Toneme No.	Ref.	English gloss	Yang Lorh	Pa Jahm	Wan Jorhn	Yang Kway	Wan Jay	Wan Kahng	Murng Jem
		60	mushroom	. I.	hep <sup>55</sup>	het <sup>55</sup>	het <sup>55</sup>	het <sup>55</sup>	het <sup>44</sup>	het <sup>55</sup>
DS1	2	379	ten (persons)	sip <sup>55</sup> kɔ: <sup>52</sup>	sip <sup>55</sup>	çip <sup>44</sup>	sip <sup>55</sup>	∫ip <sup>55</sup>	sip <sup>55</sup>	çip <sup>55</sup>
DS2	2	376	seven (persons)	tçet <sup>55</sup> kə: <sup>53</sup>	t¢et <sup>55</sup>	t¢et <sup>44</sup>	t¢et <sup>55</sup>	tçet <sup>55</sup>	tçet <sup>55</sup>	tçet <sup>55</sup>
DS3	2	111	hurt (verb)	t¢ep <sup>55</sup>	tcep <sup>55</sup>	t¢ep <sup>55</sup>	tcep <sup>55</sup>	tcep <sup>55</sup>	t¢ep <sup>55</sup>	t¢ep <sup>55</sup>
DS4	5	302	wipe (verb)	t¢e't <sup>52</sup>	t¢et <sup>52</sup>	tçet <sup>53</sup>	t¢et <sup>53</sup>	tcet <sup>53</sup>	tçet <sup>53</sup>	tçet <sup>53</sup>

Table 154 Tone distribution in Gedney boxes DS1-DS4

The entries in Table 155 show how the tonemes are distributed over Gedney boxes DL1-DL4. There is agreement across the seven varieties that boxes DL1-DL4 all have the same toneme which is phonetically very similar to that of boxes B1-B4. This toneme is therefore labelled as toneme 3. This correspondence between columns B and DL (usually expressed as B=DL) is very common among Tai languages in general (see e.g. Gedney 1989:216) and holds for all the previous Khuen studies described in Chapter 2.

Box no.	Toneme No.	Ref.	English gloss	Yang Lorh	Pa Jahm	Wan Jorhn	Yang Kway	Wan Jay	Wan Kahng	Murng Jem
DL1	3	120	spear	hə:k <sup>21</sup>	ho:k <sup>22</sup>	hɔːk²¹	ho:k <sup>21</sup>	ho:k12	hə:k <sup>21</sup>	hə:k <sup>21</sup>
DL2	3	172	lungs	po:t <sup>21</sup>	po:t <sup>21</sup>	po:t <sup>21</sup>	po:t <sup>21</sup>	po:t <sup>21</sup>	po:t <sup>21</sup>	post <sup>31</sup>
DL3	3	327	exit, leave (verb)	?ɔ:k <sup>22</sup> ka: <sup>21</sup>	?ɔ:k <sup>22</sup>	?ɔ:k <sup>21</sup> paj <sup>34</sup>	?ɔːk <sup>31</sup> paj <sup>34</sup>	?ɔ:k <sup>22</sup> paj <sup>34</sup>	?ɔ:k <sup>11</sup> ka: <sup>21</sup>	?ɔ:k <sup>21</sup>
DL4	3	99	monkey	<b>Y</b>	wɔ:k <sup>21</sup>	?i' <sup>44</sup> wo:k <sup>21</sup>	wɔːk³¹	wo:k <sup>31</sup>	wɔːk²¹	?i <sup>55</sup> wɔ:k <sup>32</sup>
DL4	3	286	outside	taŋ <sup>44</sup> nɔ:k <sup>32</sup>	taŋ <sup>54</sup> nɔ:k <sup>32</sup>	ta:ŋ <sup>44</sup> nɔ:k <sup>21</sup>	ta:ŋ <sup>44</sup> nɔ:k <sup>31</sup>	ta:ŋ <sup>33</sup> nɔ:k <sup>331</sup>	ta:ŋ <sup>44</sup> nɔ:k <sup>21</sup>	taŋ <sup>44</sup> nɔ:k <sup>32</sup>

Table 155 Tone distribution in Gedney boxes DL1-DL4

## APPENDIX 9 CRITERIA FOR LEXICAL SIMILARITY

Pairs of words from different wordlists were classified as being lexically similar or not using a Blair-type method as outlined below.

Each transcription was reduced to the root syllable(s) related to the concept of interest. First, syllables known to not relate directly to the concept of interest were deleted. Second, if a word has more syllables in one variety than in the other, the fewer number of syllables were kept.

Having established the syllables to be compared, the two words are lined up and compared phone by phone. Each phone pair is put into Category 1, 2 or 3 according to the following criteria.

### **Category 1**

- a) Exact CONSONANT matches
- b) VOWELS differing by zero or one feature
- c) Phonetically similar CONSONANTS in three or more word pairs

### Category 2

- a) Phonetically similar CONSONANTS in fewer than three word pairs
- b) VOWELS differing by two features

#### Category 3

- a) Non-phonetically similar CONSONANTS
- b) VOWELS differing by three or more features
- c) Irregular deletion (a deletion occurring in fewer than three word pairs).

#### **Ignore**

Some differences are ignored according to the following rules.

- a) Ignore redundant information. If two words (e.g. 'few' and 'small') are the same, then just use one of the words. The extra word is redundant. Use whichever one is higher in the Comparative Wordlist order.
- b) Treat initial clusters as one phone and treat as phonetically similar if the first of them is phonetically similar and the second matches. If one member of the word-pair has a cluster and the other has a single consonant, then ignore the second member of the cluster if this deletion is observed in three or more word pairs.
- c) Ignore tone
- d) If there are two choices for a word, choose the one that is most similar to the word in the other language.
- e) Ignore differences between [kh] and [x] or [kx] this is free variation.
- f) Ignore differences between [j] and [zj] preceding close or close-mid vowels this is free variation.
- g) Ignore vowel length for close or close-mid vowels.
- h) Treat diphthongs as one vowel using whichever is closest to the corresponding vowel in the other variety.
- If, for a given number of phones, the combination of phones in each category appears in Table 156 then the word pair is considered to be lexically similar. The rows in the table in boldface represent the weakest cases that are counted as being lexically similar.

Phones		Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
1	=	1	0	0
2	=	2	0	0
3	=	3	0	0
3	=	2	1	0
4	=	4	0	0
4	=	3	1	0
4	Ш	3	0	1
4	=	2	2	0
4	Ш	2	1	<u> </u>
5	II	5	0	0
5 5	Ш	4	1	0
5		4	0	1
5	II	3	2	0
5	II	3	1	1
6	=	6	0	0
6	II	5	1	0
6	=	5	0	1
6	=	4	2	0
6	=	4	1	1
6	=	3	3	0
6	=	3	2	1
7		7	0	0
7	=	6	, 1	0
7		6	0	1
7	=	5	2	0
7		5	1	1
7	= /	4	3	0
7	=	4	2	1

Table 156 Category combinations for lexical similarity

# APPENDIX 10 KHUEN LITERACY SURVEY INSTRUMENTS

### **Khuen Literacy Survey**

### Part 1: Individual Literacy Questionnaire

### Instructions

- 1. If possible, read the questions (without saying the question number or letter) **exactly as written**. However, it is likely that you will have to reword the question in some situation, or even offer explanation to make the question clear. If you have to explain the question, make sure you do **NOT** suggest an answer.
- 2. Be polite.
- 3. Obtain oral consent
- 4. Shaded items are **NOT** to be read aloud.
- 5. Items in parentheses ( ) or brackets [ ] require a choice depending on whatever is appropriate.
- 6. Use appropriate terms of address, especially pronouns.
- 7. The screening criteria below are intended to make sure that the interviewee is able to attempt the literacy tests without getting embarrassed. In asking for subjects to begin with, ask for people who are literate in Khuen.
- 8. Explain that names will not be published only used to distinguish the questionnaires.
- 9. Explain the purpose of the survey. The Khuen sociolinguistic survey showed a remarkably high literacy rate this survey is to confirm this. A similar literacy survey was done in Laos
- 10. Sample: 12 people in each village: 2 men + 2 women in each of 3 age groups: 15-30; 31-45; 46+
- 11. Survey 5 villages: Wan Jay; Pa Jahm; Murng Jem; Yang Kway; Wan Kahng

### Enter answers to the following ahead of time in your notebook:

English	<b>o</b> @
1. Questionnaire Number	ငေဂါဘဝဗဒီလိုဒါတွေ ဖွဲ့
2. Survey	ယၥီငမ္မြးလ၁၀ဲလု
3. Interview Location	ශී <sub>වි</sub> කරු
4. Interviewer Name	ශී <sub>වි</sub> කශ්කවු
5. Date	<b>်</b> ဇိ
6. Language of Elicitation	<sup>ရုံ့ရ</sup> ဒီ၄ <u>ဖ</u> ုသဘဘ၄လ
7. Language of Response	<sup>ရီ</sup> ုလ်ဂ၄ဇုံသ <i>ာ</i> ဘ၄လ်
8. Interpreter Name (if needed)	<sup>ဇူ</sup> ခုရမ်္မင်္လေတြသင်္ခနျမ်ရာဒ
9. Comments	

### **BACKGROUND INFORMATION & SCREENING QUESTIONS**

English	Khuen
10 What is your name?	ခဲ့သံမျှ၁စေဝီဇီသွ
11. Male or female	မ္ပုံဒေါ်လြှင္မေတွိ
12. How old are you?	သဘက်ပျာလွှ
13. What is your occupation?	<u>ဖော်</u> ကသိတို
14. What level of education did you complete?	နျှနာဉ္ပါဇိုသ္ထ်
15. Have you ever been a Buddhist monk or novice? a. (Yes or no) b. (If yes) For how long?	ပေါ့ပော်သမဏွေ တြီ ဇုရ္ပီမာတော်သဤ၁ a. (ငေပုံ တြီ ပ်ပေုံ) b. (ခ်္ခာပေုံ) ပေါ့ဝန်လာချိပ်
16. When you were born, what village did you live in?	မြှေ့သွာ နှင့်ခြင်ခင်တို့ မှုပြုင်ဟု
17. What village tract?	තේ න්
18. What township?	ලේරා බේ කි
19. Where do you live now?	မြှေ့ချိင် ရုံဖြင့်ဟု
20. How many years have you lived here/there?	ရှ်ငှန်လ်ခ်ရွတို
21. What language did you speak first as a child?	မွေ့ပြည့်၍ ဘုံ့ဘဝသဝသ္ထဲငဲန် ဥာနာမ္ဓါဗေို
22. Can you speak any other languages?	ဘ်ူဘဝသဝတံဝ္ကမျှံဝဲဒမှ်တြ၁
23. (if so) What languages?	(ဗု၁၄န) ငဂ်သ၁ဘဘ၃
24. Which language do you speak the best?	သုံ့ဘ၁သ၁သွ်ဂျ၁းလျှေ့သဖွေ့
Does the subject speak Khuen firs	t or best?   □
ပွ်ဖွှတ်ဂ သို့သ၁ဘ၁ခွီ၄န်နွှ လြ	
25. Can you read Khuen?	သုၥ်တ္ကိုမ္ဗီ၄ဒုရီလျှံ၁
Does the subject read Khuen?	
26. Can you write Khuen?	ငေတ်ပ္ကိုခဲ့ငဲ့ဒုံမှုတ်၁
Does the subject write Khuen	1
SCREENING CRITERIA: The th	ree boxes above (after Questions 04, 25 and 26) must nank the subject and go on to the next person.

### ETHNOLINGUISTIC IDENTITY

English	Khuen
27. Do you think of yourself first as Burmese, Tai Yai, Khuen, or something else?	မြှေ့သိမ္တါစေ့သည့်ပျစေ့သင်္ကေမှုခဲ့ လြှင်္လေတ လြှင်္ကေရွီ တြဲတာ၌မျှံ

### KHUEN LITERACY PROFICIENCY AND ATTITUDES

English	Khuen
28. Where did you learn to read Khuen?	စေ့၁ <sup>န္စုစ</sup> ုစ်သုံ်တို့ခြဲ့ဝှဒ်ဇ္ဖဝှလ
29. How old were you when you started to learn to read in Khuen?	မြှေ့ပးလ <b>ာ</b> ဦ္ဃီ <sup>နှု</sup> စသုၥ်တ္တိခွ်င္တသက်ပျလွှ
30. How long did you study reading in Khuen?	စေႅ၁နႃၟႜၗဘုံ၃ုလ္ကိုခိုုၕ္ဂဂါဟိ
31. How well can you read Khuen now? a. Almost everything you see b. Most things c. Some things	c. ාා්ට්රුද්ධේශ්රී a. ාා්ට්රුද්ලී්රෑම් b. ාා්ට්රුද්ලී්රෑම් c. ාා්ට්රුද්ලී්රෑම් c. ාා්ට්රුද්ලී්රෑම් c. ාා්ට්රුද්ලී්
32. Have you read any Khuen materials in the last 30 days? a. (answer) b. (if yes) What did you read? c. (if no) Approximately when did you last read something in Khuen?	<ul> <li>c. (</li></ul>
33. Where did you learn to write Khuen?	စေ်၁နျှနန်ုင်တွေလ္ကြီခြီဝဲဒ်ဖိပြဲဟု
34. How old were you when you started to learn to write in Khuen?	မြှေ့ပးလာရ္တို့ဈီစလေ့်လ္ကိုခွင့်သက်ပျှလှု
35. How long did you study writing in Khuen?	စေ်ာနျှနှဝေတွ်လ္ကိုခိုဇ္ဇဂါဟိ
36. How well can you write Khuen now? a. Almost everything you want b. Most things c. Some things	စေ်၁၀တွေ်လ္ကိုခိုင်ဒ်သ္မုံရဟုံဒမူ်ဟုံ၁ ခံဟိုလ္ကေီ a. ဝေတွ်င်ဒို့သို့ရ b. ဝေတွ်င်ဗ်င်ဒ် c. ဝေတွ်င်ဒ်တို့ဟ္ကို

English	Khuen
37. Do you see any advantage in being able to read Khuen? a. (answer) b. (If yes) What advantage? c. (if no) Why not?	ကာ္လဘုံခုလ္ကိုခိုင္ပိုဖိုမ္ဖိုုပင်ယ္လုံဟိ a. မိ ဟြိ ပ်မိ b. ( ခ်ဝမိ) မိုုပင်ယွင်ဟု c. ( ခ်ဝပ်မို) င်က်ူးတွေ့ရွှ
38. Do you think that Khuen children should learn to read Khuen? a. (answer) b. (If yes) Why? c. (if no) Why not?	လး ဥာဂ် ခရိ ဂွဲ စန္ဒုန န် သုံးသည် ခြိုဟ် a. ဂွန နျန န် ဟြိ ပ်လွီ နျန န် b. ( ခ်သညီ ဂွန နျန န် ) ငြင်း တွေ့ သည် c. ( ခ်သပ်လွီ နျနန် ) ငြင်းတွေ့ သည်
39. I will read 4 sentences about your ability to do numerical calculations. Which sentence do you agree with? a. I can do almost any calculation b. I can do many types of calculation c. I can do some types of calculation d. I can't do calculations at all	ခ်၁ရွ်တျာဂုက်လျှ 4 ကင်လ္ကင်္ဂိကျွံကျွံတာသူသာမခွင်္ချလွေ ဟုံ၍ကင်လ္တင်္ဝဟု a. ခ်၁ရွ်လွှေဝင်္ခုပ်္ခုမ်ဥ္က c. ခ်၁ရွ်လွှေဝင်္ခလုံချမ်ဥ္က d. ခ်၁ရွ်လွှေဝင်္ခလေမို့

### INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS

40. Were there any distractions or interruptions that interfered with the flow of the interview or seemed to influence some of the responses?

41. Did the subject seem shy or fairly confident about expressing his/her opinions?

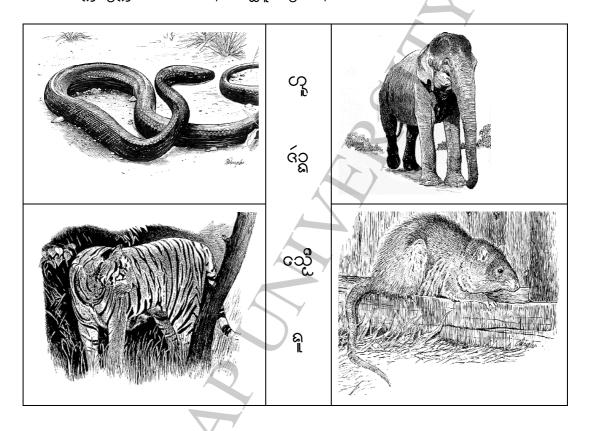
42. Other observations?

43. Were there any questions that seemed to not work well?

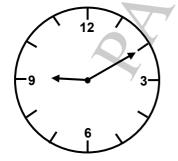
# ယၥဳင္ငန်းလ၁ပိဒ်ဘ၁၈၁ီသုံ၁ဇေလိုယ္ကိမ္ခံ

# သွံန 2. ကၥ္ရွသ္မပရဒ္မက္မုံက်ုုကၥ္ရွဘုဒ္

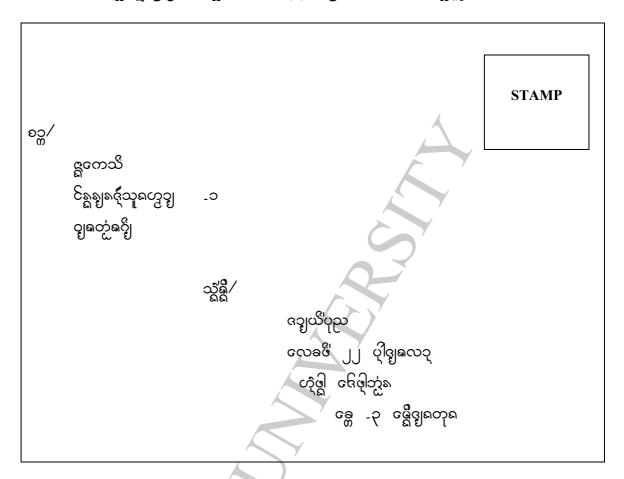
# 2.1 ဟိလ္ကြီတွဲလွိတ်ဝဲကင်္ဂိဝါ မုံခေ်၁၅မှုရတွဲဝဲဟု



# 2.2 අရိုကဝဇိုသဇေရ္ရဝေလ၁ဝဲန်ဟ္လဉ္မျာဝံ



# 2.3 ခံတိံဘုံ၃၉ရခွံဟုချင်း လျ်ပကဝါဝဲဖပေ့ဂြုံလော် လါဝဲဖတေဝဲဒန်္မုလ္ကိ



လှိမ်ရူရဥလျှော်ဂင်္ခုပကချွဖြံဘရိပချုဂင်္ခတုပဒိုဖြံသုဒ

- a. ဖ်ူတွာ့ပဘုံ၁ုရုံချုပြတ္မပရူက
- င. ဗీုလ်ဂသု၁်၄န္ဝလေသပ်ဂဗ္ဗီဂ်ီဘါဗ
- d. ဗ်ူတ်ဂသု၁်၄န္ဝလေှလ်ဂရွိဖွဲ့ဘါဗ
- e. ဗိုတ်ဂသုံ၁်ပြီဗာ၌လ်၁ါဂ္ဝှန်

# 2.4 ခံဟိုဘုံ၁ုခံမူလဖိမံ့ပြာျှင်တ်ဋိ

စၥဖိဝါ်စ္က်ဖျံဇ္ဓါငဲကဖါရိုင္ပောကစဥ္ကမ္မွုအတုရ စ္က်ငဲကရ္ရွိပါရိုင္မောက 12:30 pm.

a. လုံငြံရွိက်င်ရှ

b. နာဝဂ်ဘတ္ပ်န္ရွိဂါဟိ

ဂဒ်ပြကဍ္က သဒံ၍ ကၥ္ရဘ္ဆကဋ္ဌါ				
နဲ့ငြိဘ္လကဇ္ဗါဗူ်စၥ္ကရ္မရတုရဂုုံဝုံ တဒ္ဝဝေလ၁ဇ္ဗါဝဲတ်ငြိ				
 ପ ଭ ର	ဝေလ၁ဘ္ဃက	ဝေလ၁ရှိ	၈၁၆၁တို့ <u>စို</u>	
ရွိယ <u>၁</u>	08:30 am	12:30 pm	4500 గ్బం	
ဂါရို <b>်</b> လ္ဂေက	08:00 am	12:30 pm	5000 ကျင်း	
ရွိေလ၁	09:30 am	11:00 pm	4000 ဈ၁ႜ	
କୈମ୍ବାର ରେଥି	10:00 am	11:30 pm	1500 ဈဝး	
မြို့လောက	01:30 pm	06:00 pm	4800 ల్బం	

လှို့ဖ်ူရဒ္ဓလေ့ဂီဂင်္ခုပကချွင်းဘရိပဉ္စုဂင်္ခတုပဒိုင္ဖြံသုဒ

- a. တူပရူကဋ္ဌ်ငဝလာဝပါနာ၁၆၁နှံ
- b. တုပၡကဝေလ၁ဇေတံန၁ဂ်၁ဋ္ဌိ
- c. တူပရူကနာဂြာဇေတ်ဝေလာဋ္ဌိ
- q.  $\delta = \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{1}{2} \left($
- e. ဏ်ုတ်ဂသုံ၁ဂ်ဝှဒ်

# 2.5 ခံဟိုဘုံ၁ုခံဂွဲဥဖြံ့မူပြာမြဲတ်ရို

# ခဲ့လွှဲ့ဖိုင်္ဂဇေဇုတ်ယသ်နာ ၄ဒုသု၁်ခွပ်ဒိမဒါ၄လွင့

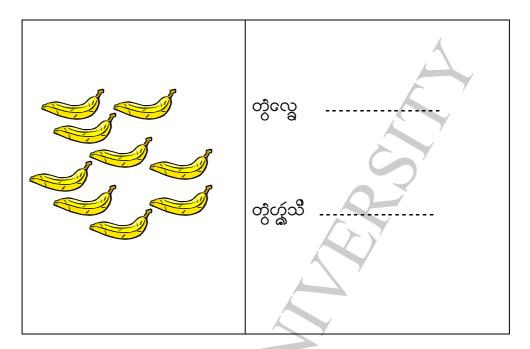
င္ပဲရွိုင္ရိတင္ကနာခု သ၁မဥ္မဟွေဟိုလူကဉ္သားရွ်ရြွ်ရွိတ၁ျပင်န ငွဲလေမေပါ့ဘ၁ဟင္ရလိုင္ပိုသိုသေသခံ၍လူကဉ္သားရွ်ခြ့်ရွိတြကတိုင္ပဲလေမဖျံ့ချွံခိုရွိလူကဘာသပုပင်န္ 4 ေဒို ငဲလေဝလ၁၆ လေယ့်တိုင္ပိလူကမူ မူေပါ့လေမဂ္ဂနာကို မွ်ာ့, ရွိ, ပ၁, ငဲမ, ပါ ေင္ပို ဟိုဂ်ုံရခ်ာ

ခ်ဴဂ္ဂဒ္ဌင်း(ရက္ခုံက်ျန္ဓေီဇူသ္က် ဟိုလ္ကေီဂ၁ံပြကချွဘုံ့ဖြဲရူကဖြဲသုဒ ဘုံ့ဖြဲမူပါချင်တ်ဋိ

- a. ငော်လည်လုံရပ်ခွင်္ပာရချင်းရှိ
- b. ငေါ့ပွဲ့နှုနင်ငကၥ္သည္တီသဝဇိုတို
- c. ငပ်ကၥ္လက်ရပ်၃၄၉၉ခဉ့ခြင်ငေန
- d. ပေါ်က၁္စပ္မကတ်ိဳဘုံ့သဝံဂိုသဝံ၍ငေမဲ့ဖြိမိုလူကည္ပံနာ၍

# သွံရ 3. က၃္ရသူပရခွက္မိုက္မိုကဥ္ရဇာတွ်

# 3.1 ငဲနေ့မျူဖိုးမူကချင်တရိကျွဴကို်ဟ္စုံ ခဲတိတွေဂဝံတပတ္ပဲလွေလါတွဲဟုုံသိ



# 3.2 ခ်တိ်ဇေတ္ခ်က္မယွကက္မုံက်ျမွာ္ကဝဲမ်ဴ၆၀၆၁၉၉ကမစ္က၆သုဒ (ဂၢိဳ, သိ, န္သိ)

# 3.3 ခဲ့ဟိတော့် ဖြံ့ခုရစော်ဘလ်ဖြံးမြှု (ပို့, တွေ့ရှိ, ရွှေိ)

ලිග	
ର୍ଷ୍	
ල් ල් ල්	
ට වලය	

# 3.4 စ၁၆'ဝါစေႅ၁ၛၳလူကရ၁ျမြိစ်ခေႅ၁ဝႝန္ကန္မွုန္တည္ကနမ္တါ ခဲတိံယိုတ္မေပြာမြမြိမၳဳကၥျပဲတ်ဋိဴ သင်္ခန္ပုလူကရ၁ျ

ငပျော်မရှိနှုနင်တုံ						
<u>ဖြ</u> ဲ့ခုရလူက						
<b>င်္</b> တွေ့ခုရလူက		ς́		S GCA <sub>L</sub>		ಜ
သၥက်ခ်ဗတီယ					<b>Y</b>	
လူကပေါ်မှုရဘူဟြိမ်ုယ္ဓိ		မ်ူဒ၁ၘု	C			ရ်ထို

3.5 ခံတိုင်္ခေဝတွေ၌ဟုချတ္ဓီဂိုဖိုသည္ကလိုဘုံခုလ္ကိုခိုင္စေဦာ်ပပုက

# သွံန 4. ကၥ္ရသူပရဥက္ပုံက်ျကၥ္ရရွ်တေရွ

# 4.0 ငေ်ဝရွှေီငဲရ်တွဲဂဏ်ုင်ဟုတ္လာချွမ်းသုဒ

- a. တွဲဂဏု်ဇ္ဗိဝဲ၈ (ဝ၁၂၃၄၅၆ရဝ၉)
- b. တွ်ဂဏ်ုဘုနာပ္ကို ( 0123456789 )
- c. ငဲဇ်တွိဂဏ်ုင်ဟုဂ်င်ဒ်
- 4.1 ခ်ဟိုဂ္ဂိတွဲလွှေမြိုပ်၁၂ဝဲတ်င်္ဂိ

		గాంల్గాల
a	၅ + ၁၂	
b	99 +18 + 001	
c	၁၂ - ၅	
d	၃၅၅ ÷ ၅	=
e	<sup>ാറ്യ</sup> × 99	
f	(၁၂ ၃+၄)×(၅-၂)	

4.2 မြွေ ၅၀ ပိုကိုမဝဗ္ဂ ပူခွဲရခ်ဝပူကတိုမဝ္တမွခ် ၁၂ တိုင်လျှာနခွဲရနော် မြွေ ၂၀ ပိုကိုမဝဗ္ဂက်ခွဲရခ်ဝပူကတိုမဝ္တမွခ်ရရှိ ၁၀ တို မြွေ ၂ ပိုကိုမဝမ္ဖြီဟုံဝန့်နာဇုဇ် မိတုံင်မ် ၅ တုံခွဲရဗ္ဗပ် ပါ ၂ တုံခွဲရဗ္ဗက်တချွ ခံ၁၆၁င်ခဲ့ပူကတုံင်မိမေဓ္ကရုံ ၉ တုံကချင်လိုမြီးလွှဲ မြွေချိုင်မိုတိုင်မိမဝ္တမွဲရဲ ဟွာချွတိုင်လျှာနာခွဲရနော်

4.3 වට පිට් අපිරිද්ද	9	သုံလျှေ့စာရှု့ရှီဝင်၏ဖြို့ရုံမသီါဝှလုံဠွ
		၀ တွေ
		၁၀ ကွေ

ကို ဉ်၁ရ၁ဟွရကုဴစပဲဒုဖေါ်ဝဲန် ဟို့ဇေတို့ဂဝံစွာပပေ့ပေါလါက္ကေ

4.4 စာဖြံဝါစ်ဟာဝရီဝိုဝဲဟု ရဝဝဝ ဈား. ရ်၁၀စီ၁တွေကၥ္စဘာဝမ္ဟိျိုဝဲဟု ၆ ဝုံ့

a. က္ခုဝဲဇ ၂ ဘဝမ္ဟိျှဳစ်ေ၁စ်ဝဲဇ်ဇရို လှဉ္ခုစ္ပု၁း

b. နာဍုကိုနာဍု႖်ဍုပြစၥံဝုဴ သျွဴရဂါဟိ

4.5 စ၁၆ဝါစ်ယွီရေီစဉ္ကဂ်သ္မုံ ၁ဝဝဝဝဝ ဈ၁း ငဲ့ဒ်သေက်၁ဥကပျေရေီငဲဟု ၃% ခ်၁စေီ၁ဂိုရေီကဥုင်ရ ၂ ဇေို့ စေီ၁လွှဲဟိုရေီ၆ယ္ဒီမ၁ ဝါ ဥကပျေ စ္ဗိဇ္ဓိသ္မုံရ ဂါဟိ